

*American
Historical
Association*

ANNUAL MEETING • 1981

LOS ANGELES

*Program of the
Ninety-Sixth Annual Meeting*

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1981

LOS ANGELES



BERNARD BAILYN

**ADAMS UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

OFFICERS

President: BERNARD BAILYN, Harvard University
President-elect: GORDON A. CRAIG, Stanford University
Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

BERNARD BAILYN	DAVID H. PINKNEY
GORDON A. CRAIG	SAMUEL R. GAMMON, <i>ex officio</i>
EUGENE F. RICE, Vice-President	DAVID D. VAN TASSEL, Vice-President
Research Division (1981)	Teaching Division (1982)
Columbia University	Case Western Reserve University

MARY F. BERRY, Vice-President
Professional Division (1983)
U.S. Commission on Civil Rights
and Howard University

ROBERT V. REMINI (1981)	ROBERT D. CROSS (1982)
University of Illinois, Chicago Circle	University of Virginia
LACEY BALDWIN SMITH (1981)	BARBARA MILLER LANE (1982)
Northwestern University	Bryn Mawr College
MARY E. YOUNG (1981)	STUART B. SCHWARTZ (1982)
University of Rochester	University of Minnesota

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: LEONARD J. ARRINGTON, Brigham Young University
Vice-President: DONALD CUTTER, University of New Mexico
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1981 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

- | | |
|---|--|
| <i>Chair:</i> Leon F. Litwack
University of California,
Berkeley | Murdo MacLeod
University of Arizona |
| <i>Cochair:</i> Temma E. Kaplan
University of California,
Los Angeles | Robert McGeagh
Northern New Mexico Community
College |
| Linda Gordon
University of Massachusetts,
Boston | Richard Stites
Georgetown University |
| Otis L. Graham
University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill | Conrad Totman
Northwestern University |
| Marjorie Lightman
Institute for Research in History | Ronald Walters
Johns Hopkins University |

Local Arrangements Committee

- | | |
|--|---|
| <i>Chair:</i> John A. Schutz
University of Southern California | Doyce B. Nunis, Jr.
University of Southern California |
| <i>Cochair:</i> Terry L. Seip
University of Southern California | Rodman Paul
California Institute of Technology |
| <i>Coordinator:</i> Lynn O'Leary-Archer
University of Southern California | Neil Rabitoy
California State University,
Los Angeles |
| Ruth Christianson
Southwest Museum | Bradley Reynolds
College of the Canyons |
| Norris Hundley
University of California, Los Angeles | Martin Ridge
The Huntington Library |
| Wilbur R. Jacobs
University of California,
Santa Barbara | Alan Scholl
William Taft High School |
| Lawrence Jelinek
Loyola Marymount University | Wan Shek-Kim
Sun Valley, California |
| Franklin D. Mitchell
University of Southern California | Reba Soffer
California State University,
Northridge |
| D. Brendan Nagle
University of Southern California | Cecile Zinberg
California State University,
Fullerton |
| Mark Naidis
Northridge, California | |

AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard Roberta L. Runion

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information.....	4
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups.....	6
Special Presentations.....	16
AHA Sessions.....	17
Topical Index.....	81
List of Participants	82
Scholars from Abroad	88
Exhibitors	89
Annual Reports of the Executive Director.....	91
Acting Editor, <i>AHR</i>	100
Controller.....	102
Advertisers	118
Map of Greater Los Angeles.....	216

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held at the Los Angeles Bonaventure, Fifth & Figueroa, and the Biltmore Hotel, 515 South Olive Street. The Bonaventure will serve as the headquarters hotel. Registration, meal ticket sales, information booths and bulletin boards will be located outside the California Ballroom on the second level of the Bonaventure and in the Main Galeria at the Biltmore. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office and the Press Room will be located in the Los Feliz and La Brea Rooms on the lobby level of the Bonaventure. In addition to the Bonaventure and the Biltmore, a block of rooms has been reserved at the nearby Mayflower Hotel. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodations should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September *Newsletter*) to the AHA Housing Bureau, Greater Los Angeles Visitors and Convention Bureau, 505 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced-rate group flights, arriving in Los Angeles on December 27 and returning December 30, from Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas/Fort Worth, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Minneapolis, Montreal, Newark, New York, Oklahoma City, Philadelphia, Portland, Rochester, Raleigh, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, Seattle, Syracuse, Toronto and Washington, DC. The travel agent will form the groups. Please reserve early.

Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, NJ 08628 (609/883-3353).

GROUND TRANSPORTATION: Transportation from the LA International Airport to downtown Los Angeles is available by taxicab and airport bus. The taxicab fare is approximately \$25 on the meter; airport bus fare is \$3.65. The airport bus operates about every half hour, twenty-four hours a day, and will take passengers to the major downtown hotels. The trip from the airport to downtown takes approximately forty-five minutes. For those driving to Los Angeles, 24-hour guest parking at the participating hotels costs between \$6.50 and \$10.00. Persons taking the train to Los Angeles will arrive at Union Station, which is in the downtown area. Note: The foregoing prices are subject to change.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$25 (nonmembers \$35, students and unemployed \$7.50). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$30 (nonmembers \$45, students and unemployed \$10.00). Registration desks at the hotels will be open during the following hours:

Sunday, December 27	Noon-9:00 p.m.
Monday, December 28	8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Newsletter*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15-16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1-4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.

INFORMATION DESKS, BULLETIN BOARDS, LOCATOR FILE: These will be located in the registration areas at the Bonaventure and Biltmore. Information about the annual meeting, Los Angeles, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The Job Register, located in the San Diego-San Jose sections of the California Ballroom on the second floor of the Bonaventure, will be in operation during the following hours:

Sunday, December 27	2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–Noon

EXHIBITORS: The book exhibits are located in the Exposition Hall on the lower level of the Bonaventure and will be open during the following hours:

Sunday, December 27	3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
Monday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–Noon

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting on the Exposition Hall level of the Bonaventure during the following hours:

Sunday, December 27	7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–Noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: A section of the registration area at the Bonaventure has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on Monday, December 28, for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Bonaventure. It will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Sunday, December 27	5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–1:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the local arrangements chairman, Dean John A. Schutz, Division of Social Sciences and Communication, ADM-203, University Park, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90007.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations that sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desks. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other

arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. The following hotel officials should be contacted:

Scott Picker	Sara Cameron
Convention Services Coordinator	Assistant Catering Manager
Los Angeles Bonaventure	The Biltmore
Los Angeles, CA 90071	Los Angeles, CA 90013
(213/624-1000)	(213/624-1011, ext. 333)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Monday, December 28

American Jewish Historical Society
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Peace Research in History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Modern European History Section
Polish American Historical Association

Tuesday, December 29

Advanced Placement American and European History
American Association of University Professors
American Catholic Historical Association
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Wednesday, December 30

U.S. Commission on Military History/American Military Institute

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups that have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the local arrangements chairman should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Dean John A. Schutz, Division of Social Sciences and Communication, ADM-203, University Park, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90007, **not to the hotel**. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the local arrangements committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel C, women historians' breakfast meeting; 2:30 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Barbara B, session, Minority Women Historians: Views and Thoughts on Their Status Today (see p. 63)

American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Biltmore-Corsican Room, session, Military and Religious Orders of the Iberian Peninsula, chair: Paul Freedman, Vanderbilt University; "Ramon Lull on the Road: The Problem of the Marginal Orders," John Dagenais, University of Illinois; "Joachim and Joachimism in the Iberian Peninsula: The Present State of Research," E. Randolph Daniel, University of Kentucky; "The Order of Calatrava and Its Territorial Expansion," Joseph O'Callaghan, Fordham University; comment: Thomas N. Bisson, University of California, Berkeley

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Santa Anita B, joint session with AHA, The Effects of the Hungarian Revolution of 1956 (see p. 51); 7:00–11:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Los Cerritos Room, business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association

All meetings at the Biltmore Hotel

Sunday, Dec. 27, 8:30–11:30 p.m., Corsican Room, Executive Council meeting

Monday, Dec. 28

9:30 a.m., Renaissance Room, session, Property, Women, and Canon Law in the Renaissance and Counter-Reformation, chair: Edward A. Gosselin, California State University, Long Beach; "Dress and Social Status According to Antoninus of Florence," Thomas M. Izbicki, Medieval Institute, University of Notre Dame; "Baldus of Perugia on Dominion over Dotal Property," Jacques A. Pluss, University of Chicago; "Confiscation of Property as a Penalty for Heresy by the Roman Inquisition," Patricia H. Jobe, Newberry Library, Chicago; comment: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago

2:30 p.m., Renaissance Room, session, Variations in the Monastic Experience, chair: Cyprian Davis, O.S.B., St. Meinrad Archabbey; "Medieval Cistercian Nunneries and English Bishops," John A. Nicholas, Slippery Rock State College, PA; "Greek Monks in the Holy Land, Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries," Richard B. Rose, Golden Gate University, San Francisco; "Abbot Aelred Carlyle and the Monks of Caldey Island: Anglo-Catholicism in the Church of England, 1895–1913," Rene M. Kollar, O.S.B., Saint Vincent Archabbey and College, Latrobe, PA; comment: Dennis Devlin, Grand Valley State College, MI; Leland Bellott, California State University, Fullerton

4:45 p.m. Athenian Room, business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Renaissance Room, Social Hour

Tuesday, Dec. 29

9:30 a.m., Renaissance Room, joint session with AHA: The Local Church as Slaveholder: Two Case Studies of Slaveowning by American Catholic Institutions Prior to the Civil War (see p. 56)

12:30 p.m., Gold Room, presidential luncheon (see p. 57)

2:30 p.m., Renaissance Room, session, The Church in the World of Medieval England and Normandy, chair: Thomas Callahan, Jr., Rider College; "A Double-Edged Sword: English Noblewomen and the Church in the Age of Conversion," Marc A. Meyer, University of Rochester; "The 'Good Administrator' in the Anglo-Norman Church: Image and Reality," David S. Spear, University of California, Santa Barbara; "The Reform Movement at Bec: Its Impact on Medieval Europe," Sally N. Vaughn, University of Houston; comment: Thomas Callahan, Jr.

Wednesday, Dec. 30

9:30 a.m., Renaissance Room, session, Early Franciscan Education in Mexico: The Colegio Imperial de Santa Cruz de Tlatelolco in the Sixteenth Century, chair: Francis J. Weber, Archives of the Archdiocese of Los Angeles; "The Colegio Imperial of Santa Cruz de Tlatelolco, New Spain's First Seminary and Center for Higher Education," Lino Gómez Canedo, O.F.M., Academy of American Franciscan History; "The Americas' First Academic Library, Santa Cruz de Tlatelolco," W. Michael Mathes, University of San Francisco; comment: Richard Greenleaf, Tulane University; Francis F. Guest, O.F.M., Academy of American Franciscan History
1:00 p.m., Renaissance Room, session, Medieval Theology: Exegesis as Theology, chair: Keith Egan, Marquette University; "In Search of Thomas Netter: *Doctor Praestantissimus*," Keith Egan; "Abelard and Heloise as Commentators on the *Sacra Pagina*," Eileen Kearney, St. Francis School of Pastoral Theology; "The Influence of Exegesis on the Theology of the Eucharist in the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries," Gary Macy, University of San Diego; comment: Michael Wagner, University of San Diego; Elizabeth Vodola, Institute of Medieval Canon Law

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Monday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Barbara A, business meeting

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Emerald Bay Room, joint session with the AHA and AMI: American Commanders and the Use of Intelligence in the Second World War (see p. 70)

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East

Monday, Dec. 28, 4:45–6:45 p.m., Bonaventure-San Fernando Room, session, The Impact of Anti-Semitism on Peace in the Middle East, chair: Stanley Wolpert, University of California, Los Angeles; "Historical Continuity of Anti-Semitism and Its Impact on Middle East Peace," Amos Funkenstein, University of California, Los Angeles; "Resurgent Anti-Semitism and Its Impact on Middle East Peace: The Russian Perspective," Andrzej Korbonski, University of California, Los Angeles; "Resurgent Anti-Semitism and Its Impact on Middle East Peace: The American Perspective," Deborah Lipstadt, University of California, Los Angeles

American Society of Church History

All meetings at the Biltmore Hotel

Sunday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Roman Room, Council meeting

Monday, Dec. 28

9:30–11:30 a.m., Roman Room, session A, Eastern Theology and Western Culture in the Sixth and Seventh Centuries, chair: Gerhart B. Ladner, University of California, Los Angeles. "*Christianae medietas fidei*: Boethius's *Contra Eutychen* and Early Byzantine Scholasticism," Brian E. Daley, Weston School of Theology; "The Lateran Synod of 649 and the Western Reception of Anti-Monothelite Theology," George C. Berthold, St. Anselm's College, Manchester, NH; comment: Gerhart B. Ladner

9:30–11:30 a.m., Corinthian Room, session B, A Calling of Their Own: A Possibility for Clergy Wives?, chair: Dorothy Bass, University of Chicago. "Anglican Clergy Wives After the Reformation," Anne Llewellyn Barstow, State University of New York College, Old Westbury; "Mattie Cone Sleeth, Methodism and the WCTU, 1865–1920," Janet F. Asteroff, Columbia University; comment: Jane Dempsey Douglass, Claremont School of Theology

1:30–3:30 p.m., Roman Room, session A, Early Medieval Popular Piety, chair: Robert Brentano, University of California, Berkeley. "Jerusalem and the Sanctification of Place: Christian Holy Places in the Fourth and Fifth Centuries, C.E.," Francine Cardman, Weston School of Theology; "Popular Piety in Constantine's 'Oration to the Saints,'" H. A. Drake, University of California; comment: Robert Brentano; Margaret Miles, Harvard University.

1:30–3:30 p.m., Corinthian Room, session B, Social Religion and Popular Culture—Two Case Studies, chair: Edwin S. Gaustad, University of California, Riverside. "Charles M. Sheldon," Ronald C. White, Jr., Princeton Theological Seminary; "Harry Emerson Fosdick," Harland E. Hogue, Pacific School of Religion; comment: James M. Phillips, San Francisco Theological Seminary

4:00–5:00 p.m., Roman Room, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Roman Room, President's Address: "Innocence Abroad: 'The American Religion in Europe'," William C. Hutchison, Harvard University; 6:30–7:30 p.m., Corinthian Room, reception

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Roman Room, session A, The League of Schmalkalden, Four Hundred Fifty Years Later, joint session with ASRR, chair: Susan C. Karant-Nunn, Portland State University. "Phases and Strategies of the Schmalkaldic League: A Perspective After 450 Years," Thomas A. Brady, University of Oregon; "Luther and the League of Schmalkalden," Mark U. Edwards, Purdue University; comment: James D. Tracy, University of Minnesota

9:30–11:30 a.m., Corinthian Room, session B, Church Architecture, Church Worship, and Historic Preservation, chair: Henry Warner Bowden, Douglass College, Rutgers University. "From Georgian to Victorian: A Slide Selection of Architectural Settings for Worship in America," James L. McAllister, Jr., Mary Baldwin College; "Assembly and Architecture: Theology and Form," Robert E. Rambusch, Rambusch Associates, New York City, and Interfaith Research Center on Religious Architecture; "Doing Architecture and Historic Preservation in the

History of Church History Classroom," David L. Holmes, College of William and Mary; comment: Ernest R. Sandeen, Macalester College
2:00–4:00 p.m., Hyatt Regency, Bunker Hill South, session A, joint session with HSS, Puritanism and Science (see details under History of Science, p. 13)
2:30–4:30 p.m., Gold Room, session B, joint session with AHA, Secular Interactions in Black Urban Religion: Chicago's "Old-Line" Churches, 1920–50 (see p. 65)
8:00–9:30 p.m., Corinthian Room, session, Liberation Theology and Church History, chair: Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University. "The History of the Church in Latin America: An Interpretation," Enrique Dussel, Commission on Studies of the Church in Latin America; comment: Fredrick B. Pike, University of Notre Dame

Wednesday, Dec. 30

9:30–11:30 a.m., Roman Room, session A, English Nonconformity in the Netherlands, 1590–1640, chair: Paul Sellin, University of California, Los Angeles. "English Puritans and Dutch Arminians in the Early 17th Century," Carl Bangs, St. Paul School of Theology; "Puritans and Dutch Printing, 1600–40," Keith Sprunger, Bethel College; "'A Man of a Thousand': The Reputation and Character of Henry Ainsworth, 1564–circa 1622," Michael Moody, General Dynamics Corporation; comment: Rosemary Masek, University of Nevada, Las Vegas
9:30–11:30 a.m., Corinthian Room, session B, Religion and Resistance in Nazi Germany, chair: Jack Dukes, Carroll College. "Protestant Women and the National Socialist Movement, 1930–34," J. Michael Phayer, Marquette University; "The Limits of Discontent: The Confessing Church in Germany, 1933–39," Shelley O. Baranowski, Douglass College, Rutgers University; comment: William Sheridan Allen, State University of New York, Buffalo; Peter Hoffmann, McGill University

Association for the Bibliography of History

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Bonaventure-Los Cerritos Room, breakfast workshop, Bibliographic Survival Skills for the Future Historian: A Cooperative Instructional Approach to Historical and Information Studies, moderator and commentator: Lawrence J. McCrank, University of Maryland, College Park; "Cooperative Bibliographic Instruction: The SUNY Experience," M. Tucker and Charles D'Aniello, SUNY at Buffalo; "The Integration of Bibliographic Instruction in Historical Methodology," Robert Swierenga, Kent State University, and Jane Benson, Council of Library Resources, Washington, D.C.

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Biltmore-Olympic Room, joint session with AHA, Intellectual Access to Historical Documentation in American Archives: A Dialogue Among Historians, Archivists, and Information Scientists (see p. 78)

Association of Seventh-day Adventist Historians

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 4:45–6:45 p.m., Biltmore-Florentine Room, session, Christians Under Pressure: Responses to Political Threats, chair: Malcolm Russell, Andrews University; "The Problem of 'the False Brother': The Other Side of the Heroic Model of the Church in the Wilderness," Walter C. Utt, Pacific Union College; "The Protestant Churches and Sunday Legislation, 1879–92," Dennis Pettibone, Arvada, Colorado; "The Seventh-day Adventist Mission in Fascist Ruled Ethiopia, 1935–40," Alberto Sbacchi, Atlantic Union College; comment: Bert B. Beach, director, Public Affairs and Religious Liberty, SDA

Leo Baeck Institute

Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Barbara B, joint session with AHA, Inflation and Depression as Hitler's Pace Makers (see p. 41); 5:30 p.m., Santa Anita A & B, reception and exhibition "500 Years of German-Jewish History." Address by Werner T. Angress, State University of New York, Stony Brook. All welcome

Committee on History in the Classroom

Monday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Biltmore-Olympic Room, breakfast/business meeting; 9:00 a.m., Olympic Room, report and panel discussion, with audience participation, on a government-funded U.S.-German history textbook evaluation project

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Santa Anita C, joint session with AHA, Law and History: New Approaches for Research and Teaching (see p. 51)

Teaching demonstration: Fanny Kemble's Journal of a Residence on a Georgia Plantation. An Introduction to a Fundamental Source for Antebellum History (a half-hour videotape filmed on location for classroom use; Anne O'Connell and Gary Moss, Georgia State University; Monday, Dec. 28, noon, Biltmore, Olympic Room, and Tuesday, Dec. 29, noon, Bonaventure-Los Cerritos Room.

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

Monday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel C, business meeting, roundtable discussion, New Trends in Lesbian and Gay Historical Research, chair: Judith Schwarz, Lesbian Herstory Archives

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:00–11:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel B, session, Gay Men and Lesbians in World War II, chair: Allen Berube, San Francisco Lesbian and Gay History Project; slideshow: "A Different Drummer"

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m., Biltmore-Athenian Room, panel, Archiving the Gay and Lesbian Experience, chair: Walter Williams, University of Cincinnati; with James Kepner, National Gay Archives; David Moore, Baker Memorial Library; and Judith Schwarz

Conference for the Study of Political Thought

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Los Cerritos Room. A group of historians affiliated with this society will meet to discuss recent and current work in the field and to plan further activities. For details contact E. J. Hundert, University of British Columbia, or Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

Conference Group for Central European History

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Biltmore-Corinthian Room, joint session with AHA, The Social Problem and Social Problems: Poverty, Crime, and Drink in Central Europe (see p. 66)

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 8:00–11:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Anita B, business meeting followed by *Bierabend*

Conference on British Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel C, joint session with AHA, Land and Politics in Edwardian Britain, 1900–14 (see p. 50); 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Bernardino Room, cocktail party

Conference on Faith and History

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 8:30 a.m.–12:30 p.m., Biltmore-Music Room, brief business meeting, Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College, presiding, followed by session 1 (9:00 a.m.), Historical Roots of the New Right, chair: Robert G. Clouse, Indiana State University; "Is Christian Radicalism Compatible with Cultural and Political Conservatism?" Steven J. Tonsor, University of Michigan; comment: Gerald C. Tiffin, Pacific Christian College, Fullerton; Timothy P. Weber, Denver Conservative Baptist Seminary; session 2 (10:45 a.m.), Theology and Religio-Political Movements of the 1930–40s, chair: J. Kerby Anderson, Probe Ministries, Dallas; "Father Charles E. Coughlin," Mary Christine Athans, B.V.M., Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley; "J. Frank Norris," Dr. Royce Measures, Kerens, TX; comment: Richard D. Land, Criswell Center for Biblical Studies; David B. Eller, Bluffton College

Conference on Latin American History

All meetings at the Biltmore Hotel

Sunday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Moroccan Room, General Committee meeting

Monday, Dec. 28

8:30–10:00 a.m., Florentine Room, Projects and Publications Committee

8:30–10:00 a.m., Valencian Room, International Scholarly Relations Committee

9:00–10:00 a.m., Corsican Room, Demography Committee

4:30–6:00 p.m., Moroccan Room, Andean Studies Committee meeting, Leon G. Campbell, University of California, Riverside, presiding. Foreign Enterprise in Andean America. "Anti-Imperialism and Andean America in the Depression Decade," John A. Britton, Francis Marion College; "The Paramonga Revolution: Creating Wealth in the Third World," Lawrence A. Clayton, University of Alabama;

comment: Fredrick Pike, University of Notre Dame; James Nelson Goodsell, Latin American Editor, *The Christian Science Monitor*

4:30–6:00 p.m., Mediterranean Room, Caribe-Centro America Studies Committee meeting, Louis A. Pérez, Jr., University of South Florida, presiding. The Caribbean Dilemma: Global and Local Dimensions, chair: Abraham F. Lowenthal, Woodrow Wilson Center. "Modes of Production and Social Formations in the British West Indies: Historical and Theoretical Determinants," Hilbourne A. Watson, Howard University; "American Power in Crisis: Emigration to the United States," Robert L. Bach, State University of New York, Binghamton; "Strategic Minerals, National Security and Alternative Development Models in the Caribbean," Josefina Cintron Tiryakian, research scholar; comment: Abraham F. Lowenthal; Neill W. Macaulay, Jr., University of Florida

5:15 p.m., Florentine Room, *HAHR* Board of Editors' business meeting followed by 8:00 p.m. dinner in Corsican Room

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Crystal Ballroom, breakfast/business meeting, John J. TePaske, Duke University, presiding. Speaker to be announced.

4:30–6:00 p.m., Moroccan Room, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee meeting, Allen Woll, Rutgers University, presiding. New Trends in Argentine and Chilean Historiography. Participants: David Rock, University of California, Santa Barbara; Thomas O'Brien, Jr., University of Houston

4:30–6:00 p.m., Colonnade Room, Mexican Studies Committee meeting, Christon Archer, University of Calgary, presiding. Mexican Regional History: A Session in Honor of Charles Gibson: Herman Konrad, University of Calgary; Richard L. Garner, Pennsylvania State University; Nancy Farriss, University of Pennsylvania; comment: James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles; one additional to be announced

5:30–7:00 p.m., Gran Colombian Studies Committee meeting, followed by an informal dinner meeting. Location to be announced

6:00–7:30 p.m., Colonnade Room, Brazilian Studies Committee meeting, Kenneth Maxwell, Columbia University, presiding. The Brazilianist: What Has Been Done, What Needs To Be Done, Richard Morse, Stanford University

6:00–7:30 p.m., Grecian Room, Historical Statistics Committee

7:30–9:00 p.m., Gold Room, cocktail party

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 8:30–10:30 a.m. Valencian Room, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Monday, Dec. 28, 12:15 p.m., Biltmore-Moroccan Room, luncheon (see p. 35)

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:00–11:00 a.m., Biltmore-Mediterranean Room, session, Aspects of Nationalism in Bulgarian Historiography, Political Ideology, and State Policy (On the Occasion of the 1300th Anniversary of the Founding of the First Bulgarian State), chair: Peter Sugar, University of Washington; "Aspects of Bulgarian Romantic National Historiography," Michael B. Petrovich, University of Wisconsin; "The National Idea and the Bulgarian Agrarian Popular Union," Frederick B. Chary, Indiana University Northwest; "Nationalism and Bulgarian Foreign Policy in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries," Andrei Pantev, Sofia University "Kliment Ohridski;" comment: Peter Sugar

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession—Conference Group in Women's History

Monday, Dec. 28

9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Emerald Bay Room, joint session with AHA: The Impact of Women's History (see p. 26);

7:00–9:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Palos Verdes Room, reception sponsored by CCWHP, the Berkshire Conference of Women Historians and the Southern California Institute for Historical Research & Services

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 11:45 a.m.–2:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Pedro Room, business meeting

Historians Film Committee

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Sacramento Room, joint session with AHA: Historians Confront the Movies: Archival Sources for Research (see p. 48); 11:45 a.m.–1:45 p.m., Sacramento Room, short business meeting followed by a screening and discussion of *Television's Vietnam*, a film/videotape produced by David Culbert, Louisiana State University, and Peter C. Rollins, Oklahoma State University. The film deals with the realities of the Viet Nam War (concentrating on the 1968 TET offensive and the Battle of Khe Sanh) and the image of the war broadcast to America by television news. The film is most effective in highlighting issues which should be of central concern to all scholars interested in the film and television media. Both producers will be present to participate in the discussion.

History of Science Society

(Partial listing)

The Hyatt Regency Hotel, 711 S. Hope Street

Monday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., Bunker Hill North, session, University, Institute, and Industry: Chemistry in America, chair and commentator: Karl Hufbauer, University of California, Irvine; "Occupying the Borderland: Geochemistry in America, 1890–1915," John W. Servos, Princeton University; "Professors, Patrons, and PhDs: The Building of Graduate Departments of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering in the United States before World War II," P. Thomas Carroll, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; "Du Pont, Dynamite, and Diversification: A Study of Chemical Research in Industry," Jeffrey L. Sturchio, National Museum of American History

Monday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., Bunker Hill South, session, Living Matter and Biological Theory in 18th- and 19th-Century Biology, chair: Paul Lawrence Farber, Oregon State University; "John Turberville Needham's Microscopic Animalcules: Vitalism or Materialism," Shirley A. Roe, Harvard University; "Vitalism and Early Cell Theory," François Duchesneau, Université de Montréal; "Darwin, Vital Matter, and the Unity of Nature," Phillip R. Sloan, University of Notre Dame. Comment: Frederick L. Holmes, Yale University; Theodore M. Brown, University of Rochester; Timothy Lenoir, University of Arizona

Monday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., La Plaza East, session, Models, Analogies, and Explanation in 17th-Century Science. "Physical Analogies in Galilean Mathematics," Lorraine J. Daston, Harvard University; "Explanation in Descartes' Cosmology," Peter Galison, Harvard University; "The Genesis of Analogy: 16th- and 17th-Century Theories of Imagination," Katharine Park, Wellesley College

Monday, Dec. 28, 3:15 p.m., Bunker Hill North, session, The Emergence of Fieldwork in Three National Anthropological Traditions, chair: Jacques Maquet, UCLA; "In the Field: Ethnographic Style in the Southwestern United States, 1880–1900," Curtis Hinsley, Colgate University; "Routes to the Heart of Darkness: Alternative Models of Fieldwork in British Anthropology, 1900–25," George Stocking, University of Chicago; "The Problem of 'Structure' in French Fieldwork, 1925–50: From Mauss to Levi-Strauss," Richard Gringeri, University of California, Berkeley

Monday, Dec. 28, 3:15 p.m., Bunker Hill South, session, Imported and Indigenous Traditions in American Physics, 1870–1970, chair: Daniel M. Siegel, University of Wisconsin; "Operational Thought and Modern Physics in the United States: An Old Ideology for a New Science," Albert E. Moyer, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; "Up from Pencil Pushing: The Role of Textbooks in the Assimilation of Special Relativity in America, 1910–70, Stanley Goldberg, Hampshire College; "Theoretical Aerodynamics at MIT, NYU, and Caltech: European Science or American Art?" Paul A. Hanle, the National Air and Space Museum

Monday, Dec. 28, 3:15 p.m., La Plaza East, session, Studies in Late Medieval Science, chair: Bert Hansen, University of Toronto; "Henry of Harclay on Infinite Sets," Richard C. Dales, University of Southern California; "The Place of Astronomy in the Curriculum of the Late Medieval University: The Case of Vienna," Claudia Kren, University of Missouri; "Tradition and Innovation in Medical Education: Late Latin Commentaries on Avicenna's *Canon* (Book I, fen 1)," Nancy G. Siraisi, Hunter College

Monday, Dec. 28, 8:00 p.m., Bunker Hill South, session, History of Science in the New Liberal Arts Curricula, chair: Stephen G. Brush, University of Maryland; "On Understanding Science Revisited: A Case for Case Studies," Stanley Goldberg, Hampshire College; "History of Science in the Integrated Liberal Studies Program at the University of Wisconsin," Daniel M. Siegel, University of Wisconsin-Madison; comment: Thomas Haskell, Rice University; Gerald Holton, Harvard University

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Bunker Hill North, session, Science in University Laboratories, chair: Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology.

"Accelerating Science: The Post-War Transformation of the Lawrence Radiation Laboratory," Robert W. Seidel, University of California, Berkeley; "Competing Institutional Interests in the Space Program: The Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Conflict with NASA," Clayton R. Koppes, Oberlin College; "Pure and Applied Science at Caltech between Two World Wars," Judith R. Goodstein, California Institute of Technology; comment: Robert E. Burke, University of Washington

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Bunker Hill South, session, Astronomical Issues in the Mid-17th Century, chair and commentator: Curtis Wilson, St. John's College; "'Accidental Physical Causes' and Astronomical Laws: Kepler's Doubts and Horrocks's Certainties," Wilbur Appelbaum, Illinois Institute of Technology; "Ismael Boulliau and the Dissemination of Keplerian Astronomy," Robert A. Hatch, University of Florida; "Solar Parallax and Refraction from Riccioli to Richer," Albert Van Helden, Rice University

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Biltmore Hotel, Biltmore Bowl, joint session with AHA: Environmental History: Theory and Practice (see p. 53)

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:00 p.m., Bunker Hill North, session, Conceptual Structure and Social Interests in 19th-Century German Science. Chair: Everett Mendelsohn, Harvard University; "The Holist-Atomist Debate over Biological Organization: Jockeying for Position in Pre-Industrial Germany," Timothy Lenoir, University of Arizona; "The Weber-Helmholtz Controversy: The Politics of Polemics in 19th-Century German Physics," M. Norton Wise, UCLA; "Social Position and Ideology in Scientific Discourse," Fritz Ringer, Boston University

2:00 p.m., Bunker Hill South, joint session with ASCH, Puritanism and Science, chair: Barbara Shapiro, University of California, Berkeley; "'Puritanism' and Science: Some Definitional Suggestions," T. Dwight Bozeman, University of Iowa; "Puritans, Politics, and Baconian Science," Gary B. Deason, St. Olaf College

2:00 p.m., La Plaza East, session, Psychology and the Natural Sciences at the Turn of the Century. "William James' Moral and Epistemological Use of Darwinian Theory," Robert J. Richards, University of Chicago; "Mach's Conception of the Status of Psychology among the Sciences," Erwin N. Hiebert, Harvard University; "Physics and Physiology in the Early Development of Gestalt Psychology," Gary C. Hatfield, Johns Hopkins University

5:30 p.m., Baxter Lecture Hall, Caltech, History of Science Society Lecture. "Image and Reality: The Montgolfiers and the Invention of Aviation," Charles C. Gillispie, Princeton University

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Bunker Hill, joint plenary session with AHA: Reappraisals of the Scientific Revolution (see p. 80)

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Fernando Room, meeting and business session, Regional versus National Class-consciousness As a Problem in American Working Class History, chair: Sean Wilentz, Princeton University; "European Marxist Perspectives," John H. M. Laslett, UCLA; "The New England Experience," Tom Dublin, University of California, San Diego; "The Californian/Western Experience," Alexander Saxton, UCLA

Los Angeles Unified School District—Advanced Placement Students

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m.-12 noon, Bonaventure-San Francisco Room, coffee, followed by discussion and workshop. All interested persons welcome

Mormon History Association

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:30 p.m., Bonaventure-San Pedro Room, session, Facets of Mormon Polygamy. Papers: "The Wives of Brigham Young," Jeff Johnson, Church of Jesus Christ of Latterday Saints Historical Department; "The Economics of the Polygamous Mormon Family," Jessie Embry, Brigham Young University

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

Monday, Dec. 28

9:30–10:30 a.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, session, The Historian as Corporate Archivist: Discussion with Anne Millbrooke, historian and archivist with United Technologies Corporation

10:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, session, The Historian as Account Executive: Discussion with James B. Bukowski, executive with Johnson and Higgins

2:30–3:30 p.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, session, The Historian as Congressional Aide: Discussion with Rosalie Schwartz, former aide to Congressman Lee Hamilton and recipient of an American Historical Association Congressional Fellowship

3:30–5:30 p.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, NCC Resource Center: Opportunity to confer with NCC Project Director and to examine NCC publications, reports and grant proposals of model programs, material on the work of state committees and career information

Tuesday, Dec. 29

9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, panel, Public Historians and the Energy Crisis: Sumner Benson, Office of Political Analysis, CIA, "OPEC Oil and Soviet Oil;" Jack Holl, Chief Historian, Department of Energy, "Writing the History of Federal Energy Policy;" Gregory Graves, Graduate Program in Public Historical Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, "An Historian's View of Energy/Environmental Trade-Offs"

2:30–4:30 p.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, Workshop for Historical Consultants on Client Development, David Cressy and Page Miller

National Council on Public History

Monday, Dec. 28, 4:45 p.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel A, report on the joint AHA-NCPH survey of public and private historians

Newberry Library

Monday, Dec. 28, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Barbara C, reception (cash bar) for alumni and those interested in the many Newberry Library programs

Polish American Historical Association

All meetings in the Biltmore-Cordoban Room

Sunday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., meeting of the Executive Committee and the Council

Monday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., registration 9:30 a.m., general business meeting, chair: James Pula, St. John Fisher College, president

12:15 p.m., Presidential luncheon (see p. 36)

2:30 p.m., session, Religion in the United States and Two Ethnic Groups, chair: Bernadine Pietraszek, DePaul University. "Mexicans in the U.S. and the Role of Religion, 1900–75," Alexander Saragoza, University of California, Berkeley; Ramon Chacon, co-author, University of Santa Clara; "The Polish Americans and the American Catholic Church," Eugene F. Kusielewicz, St. John's University, Jamaica, NY; comment: Most Rev. Thaddeus A. Shubsda, D.D., Auxiliary Bishop of Los Angeles; Mauricio Mazon, University of Southern California.

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., session, Poles in Western United States, chair: Alfred H. Wrobel, El Camino College, Los Angeles. "Notable Poles in 19th-Century California," Wanda Wilk, Los Angeles, California; "Contributory Factors to the Westward Movement of Polish Americans and Polish Immigrants," Andrzej Brozek, Jagiellonian University, Krakow, Poland; comment: Christina M. Rokicki, Northridge State College; Richard A. Woytak, Monterey Peninsula College.

2:30 p.m., session, Polish Immigrants Before World War II and After, chair: Rev. Jacek Przygoda, Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles. "The Polish Immigrant to the United States Before World War II: An Overview," Dominic Pacyga, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle; "The New Polish Immigrant: A Totally Different Type?" Thomas J. Napierkowski, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs; comment: Mary Cygan, Northwestern University; Rev. M. J. Madaj, St. Mary of the Lake Seminary.

Social: To be announced.

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Sunday, Dec. 27, 8:00–11:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Los Cerritos Room, Council meeting
Monday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Bernardino Room, reception (cash bar)

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Bonaventure-San Bernardino Room, luncheon (see p. 57)

Society for History Education

Monday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Pedro Room, reception

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Biltmore-Olympic Room, joint session with AHA, Continuity and Change in the Italian Communist Party (see p. 67); 5:00 p.m., Biltmore-Athenian Room, business meeting; 5:45 p.m., Biltmore-Mediterranean Room, social hour (cash bar)

SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS

December 27 (see p. 25)

8:00 p.m. **THE REAGAN PRESIDENCY:
A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT**

December 28 (see pp. 26, 36, 45)

9:30–11:30 a.m. **MIDDLETOWN: THE CAMPAIGN**

1:00–2:30 p.m. **LOS ANGELES: A CITY APART**

2:30–4:30 p.m. **PURSUIT OF THE MARVELOUS**

4:45–6:15 p.m. **THE GREAT SONGWRITERS OF
TIN PAN ALLEY**

December 29 (see pp. 58, 69)

1:00–2:30 p.m. **SEGUIN**

1:00–2:30 p.m. **THE WOBBLIES**

2:30–4:30 p.m. **THE LIFE AND TIMES OF ROSIE THE
RIVETER**

9:00–11:00 p.m. **REDS: THE LIFE OF JOHN REED**

December 30 (see p. 70)

9:30–11:30 a.m. **HEARTS AND MINDS**

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

Sunday, December 27

Bonaventure San Gabriel B	New Issues for the Teaching Division (AHA Teaching Division) (p. 25)	7:00 p.m.
Bonaventure Emerald Bay Room	Special Session: The Reagan Presidency—A Preliminary Assessment (p. 25)	8:00 p.m.

Monday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Bonaventure Avalon Room	The Jews & the American Film Industry (AJHS) (1)	Hollywood & the Cold War (26)
Bonaventure Emerald Bay Room	The Impact of Women's History (CCWHP) (2)	
Bonaventure Los Cerritos Room	North America & the Postwar Refugees, 1945–48: A Comparative Analysis (IHS) (3)	National Movements in Local Perspective: The Radical Right in Third Republic Bordeaux (27)
Bonaventure Palos Verdes Room	Social Conflict in 19th- Century Britain (4)	Historical Research in the Electronic Age (ABH) (28)
Bonaventure Sacramento Room	Democratizing Working People's History: Workshop (5)	George M. Fredrickson's <i>White Supremacy: A Comparative Study in American & South African History</i> (29)
Bonaventure San Bernardino Room	The German Universities & Historical Studies (6)	Literature & Society in Mid-20th- Century America (30)
Bonaventure San Fernando Room	What Is To Be Done? Important Books on the History of Russia That Still Await Their Authors (7)	Jewish Politics & the Western European Powers in the 20th Cen- tury: Germany, France, & Italy (31)
Bonaventure San Gabriel A	The Asian Frontier in America: Chinese Immigration & Class Stratification in the 19th Century (8)	Science in East Asia: The Influence of Tradition on Modernity (32)
Bonaventure San Gabriel B	Revisions in Economic History (EHA) (9)	Economics and Culture in Rural America, 1790–1860 (33)
Bonaventure San Gabriel C	Urban Working Women of the Late 19th Century: A Variety of Approaches (10)	Policy Evolution in the Great Society (34)
Bonaventure San Pedro	The Bohemian Tradition (11)	Recent Doctoral Research: Class, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Society (35)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Bonaventure Santa Anita A	African Reactions to European Commercial Penetration 1850–1920 (12)	Christians & Jews in the Age of Reformation (ASRR) (36)
Bonaventure Santa Anita B	Los Angeles Between the World Wars (13)	The Introductory Course: Alternate Models for the 1980s: An Assess- ment of the Susman Report (37)
Bonaventure Santa Anita C	Urban History in the Eighties (14)	Victorian Sport in North America: Canadian & American Adaptations (38)
Bonaventure Santa Barbara A	State, Capital, & Immigrant Labor in France, 1889–1945 (15)	New Directions in the Comparative Study of Revolutions: Looking Beyond States & Social Revolu- tions (39)
Bonaventure Santa Barbara B	The Socialization & Training of Historians: A Critique (16)	Inflation & Depression as Hitler's Pace Makers (40)
Bonaventure Santa Barbara C	Rationalization & the Work Experience: European Redefinitions of the Science of Labor (17)	Mobilizing the Movies for War/ Cartoons in Combat: Animation as Propaganda (41)
Biltmore Athenian Room	Back to Basics on Global Scale: Alternative Approaches to Teaching World History (18)	Political Economy of Pre-Industrial Spain (SSPHS) (42)
Biltmore Biltmore Bowl		The Use of Oral History in Women's History (SCIHRS) (43)
Biltmore Colonnade Room	Social Banditry in Latin America (19)	Peasant Rebellion in 18th-Century Peru & Mexico (44)
Biltmore Crystal Ballroom	Race & Class in Colonial Spanish America (20)	The Politics of Energy in Latin America: Nationalism, National Oil Companies & the State (45)
Biltmore Gold Room	Strangers in Zion: Urbanization & Religious Organization in New England, 1720–1820 (21)	The New Chicano Urban History: Recent Publications (46)
Biltmore Grecian Room	U.S./Japan Textbook Study Project (grades 7 through 12): Perceptions in the Textbooks of Each Country About the History of the Other (22)	
Biltmore Mediterranean Room	Holy Transformations: Sanctity in the Eyes of Hagiographers & Venerators (23)	Women in East European Society (47)
Biltmore Moroccan Room	Native American Resistance to the Indian New Deal (24)	Political Management & Social Order in 16th-Century Tuscany (48)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Biltmore Music Room	Studying Historiography Through Oral History (25)	Elite & Popular Cultural Convergences in Theater (49)
Biltmore Olympic Room		Transformation of Landed Estates Under the Impact of the World Market (50)

Special Presentations (pp. 26, 36, 45)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheons (see pp. 35–36)

American Jewish Historical Society

Conference on Asian History

Conference on Peace Research in History

Conference on Slavic & East European History

Modern European History Section

Polish American Historical Association

9:00 p.m.

General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 46)

Tuesday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Bonaventure Avalon Room	The Scientist & Politics: J. Robert Oppenheimer & Leo Szilard (51)	Telephone Notes, Official Records, & Personal Papers of the Secretary of State (78)
Bonaventure Emerald Bay Room	Toward a Feminist Political Economy, 1870–1920 (52)	Transitions From Slavery to Free Labor in Three Societies: East Africa, Cuba & Jamaica (79)
Bonaventure Los Cerritos Room	European Commerce & China, 1644–1800 (53)	Small Towns and National Socialism, 1925–33: The Acquisi- tion of Authority & the Exercise of Power (80)
Bonaventure Palos Verdes Room	Soviet Historians & American Political Parties (54)	Native Peoples & British Rule (81)
Bonaventure Sacramento Room	Historians Confront the Movies: Archival Sources for Research (HFC) (55)	
Bonaventure San Bernardino Room	Cognitive Styles & Social Change: The Early American Republic (56)	Teaching History Through Music: A Multi-Media Teaching Session (82)
Bonaventure San Fernando Room	Agitation Against Alcohol: The Social Context of Temperance Reform (57)	Culture & Crowd Behavior in the American City (83)
Bonaventure San Gabriel A	Demand For Science in Early Modern Europe (58)	Independent Research Institutes: Scholarly Entrepreneurs (84)
Bonaventure San Gabriel B	The Efficiency of European Slave Trading in West Africa in the 18th Century: A Comparative View (59)	Water & Power: Los Angeles, the Owens Valley, Sacramento & Washington: 1910–81 (85)
Bonaventure San Gabriel C	Land and Politics in Edwardian Britain, 1900–14 (CBS) (60)	Caring for the Children: Orphans, Foster Children, & Adoption in France, England, Canada & the United States (86)
Bonaventure San Pedro Room	Centennial of the American Federation of Labor: The Formative Period (SLSA/PNLH) (61)	China Diplomacy in the 20th Century (87)
Bonaventure Santa Anita A	Protecting Infants & Children in Late 19th- Early 20th-Century France (62)	The People's Will: New Perspectives After One Hundred Years (88)
Bonaventure Santa Anita B	The Effects of the Hungarian Revolution of 1956 (AASHH) (63)	Conflict in the Woman Movement: 19th-Century Problems & Solutions (89)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Bonaventure Santa Anita C	Law & History: New Approaches for Research & Teaching (CHC) (64)	Ethnicity & Class: The Irish Dimension in 19th-Century America (ACIS) (90)
Bonaventure Santa Barbara A	The Public History Tradition in North America (65)	Warfare & Society in Early Medieval Europe: The Cavalry Question Reconsidered (91)
Bonaventure Santa Barbara B	Black Cultural Heroes & Afro- American Opinions: Frederick Douglass & Lester "Pres" Young (66)	Minority Women Historians: Views & Thoughts on Their Status Today (CWH) (92)
Bonaventure Santa Barbara C	Cohesion & Loyalty in Military Organizations (67)	Oral History & Videotaping: Why & Why Not, When & Where: Workshop (93)
Biltmore Athenian Room	Patterns of Reform in the Early Modern French Church (68)	Bulgaria Past & Present, 681- 1981 (94)
Biltmore Biltmore Bowl	Environmental History: Theory and Practice (HSS) (69)	
Biltmore Colonnade Room	Social Structure & Mental Structures in Postconquest Mexico & Peru (70)	Regional Interests, State Hegemony & Bourgeoisie: Cuba & Peru at the Turn of the Century (95)
Biltmore Corsican Room	Social & Political Change in an Industrializing Region: The Rhenish-Westphalian Industrial Area, 1850-1920 (71)	
Biltmore Crystal Ballroom	Class Formation & Class Consciousness in Export- Oriented Economics (72)	Labor & Social Control in Late Colonial Mexico City (96)
Biltmore Gold Room	Georges Dumézil & the Ideology of Kingship in Greece & Rome (73)	The Secular Impact of Black Urban Religion: Chicago's "Old-Line" Churches, 1920-50 (ASCH) (97)
Biltmore Mediterranean Room	Recent Doctoral Research: State Formation in Medieval Society (74)	Recent Doctoral Research: Reconstituting French Society (98)
Biltmore Moroccan Room	Medieval & Early Modern Russia & Europe: Some Comparisons & Parallels (75)	
Biltmore Corinthian Room		The Social Problem & Social Problems: Poverty, Crime, & Drink in Central Europe (CGCEH) (99)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Biltmore Music Room		British Labor & the Cold War (100)
Biltmore Olympic Room	Ethnic Politics in a Plural Society: The Ottoman Empire, 1500–1800 (76)	Continuity & Change in the Italian Communist Party (SIHS) (101)
Biltmore Renaissance Room	The Local Church as Slaveholder: Two Case Studies of Slaveowning by American Catholic Institutions Prior to the Civil War (ACHA) (77)	
Biltmore Roman Room		Historical Archaeology of the Spanish Southeastern Borderlands: A Neglected Wealth of Information in Need of Dissemination (102)

Special Presentations (pp. 58, 69)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheons (see p. 57)

Advanced Placement American & European History

American Association of University Professors

American Catholic Historical Association

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Society for Spanish & Portuguese Historical Studies

4:45 p.m.

Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 68)

Wednesday, December 30

Room	9:30 a.m.–11:30 a.m.
Bonaventure Avalon Room	Society & Distribution: An Assessment of <i>American Inequality, A Macroeconomic History</i> (103)
Bonaventure Emerald Bay Room	American Commanders & the Use of Intelligence in the Second World War (AMI/ACHSWW) (104)
Bonaventure Palos Verdes Room	The Phokis-Doris Corridor in Greece: Interdisciplinary Research in Ancient, Medieval & Modern History (105)
Bonaventure San Bernardino Room	Education & the Sexual Division of Labor (CHA) (106)
Bonaventure San Fernando Room	Between Revolution & Reaction: European Diplomats & the Problem of Reform After the 1830–31 Revolutions (107)
Bonaventure San Gabriel A	State Policy & the Working Class: New Responses to Labor Unrest in Third Republic France (108)
Bonaventure San Gabriel B	Two Approaches to Collective Biography: Female Political & Educational Elites in the Early Twentieth Century (109)
Bonaventure San Gabriel C	The Status & Future of Southeast Asian Historical Study in the United States (110)
Bonaventure San Pedro Room	Occupational Safety & the Industrial Worker, 1880–1930 (111)
Bonaventure Santa Anita A	Between Home & Factory: Working Mothers of the New York Tenements, 1900–14 (112)
Bonaventure Santa Anita B	The German Idea of Feminism: The Social Context of Middle Class Women's Work & Reform in Germany from Empire to National Socialism (113)
Bonaventure Santa Anita C	Personality & Power: Political Leadership in the Gilded Age (114)
Bonaventure Santa Barbara A	Teaching Ethnic Studies: On Putting an NEH Summer Seminar to Work (115)
Bonaventure Santa Barbara B	Blacks & Youth: Political Protest & the Electoral System (116)
Bonaventure Santa Barbara C	The Politics of Textbook Adoption: A Case Study (117)
Biltmore Athenian Room	Settler Society & Opinion in Africa (118)
Biltmore Colonnade Room	New Viewpoints on Spanish American Independence (119)
Biltmore Cordoban Room	French North Africa & the Great Wars (120) (FCHS)
Biltmore Biltmore Bowl	Slavery & Export Economies in Latin America: A Revisionist View (121)
Biltmore Gold Room	Economic Development & Diversification in the Chesapeake Colonies (122)

Room	9:30 a.m.–11:30 a.m.
Biltmore Music Room	17th-Century Muscovite Government & Elites (123)
Biltmore Olympic Room	Intellectual Access to Historical Documentation in American Archives: A Dialogue Among Historians, Archivists, & Information Scientists (ABH) (124)
Biltmore Crystal Ballroom	Teaching Writing and Reasoning Skills in the History Curriculum (125)
Bonaventure Sacramento Room	The Impact of Technology on American Society: The Second and Third Industrial Revolutions (126)
Bonaventure Los Cerritos Room	The Transcendental Grace: Biblical Themes in the New England Renaissance (127)
Hyatt Regency Bunker Hill Room	Reappraisals of the Scientific Revolution (HSS) (128)

9:30–11:30 a.m. Special Film Presentation (p. 70)

12:15 p.m. Luncheon (p. 80)
U.S. Commission on Military History/American Military Institute

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Joint Sessions

AASHH	American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (63)
ABH	Association for the Bibliography of History (124)
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (77)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (104)
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies (90)
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society (1)
AMI	American Military Institute (104)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (97)
ASEH	American Society for Environmental History (69)
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research (36)
CBS	Conference on British Studies (60)
CCWHP	Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession (2)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (99)
CHA	Canadian Historical Association (106)
CHC	Committee on History in the Classroom (64)
CWH	AHA Committee on Women Historians (92)
EHA	Economic History Association (9)
FCHS	French Colonial Historical Society (120)
HFC	Historians Film Committee (55)
HSS	History of Science Society (69) (128)
IHS	Immigration History Society (3)
LBI	Leo Baeck Institute (40)
PNLH	Pacific Northwest Labor Historians (61)
SCIHRs	Southern California Institute for Historical Research and Services (43)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (101)
SSPHS	Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (42)
SLSA	Southwest Labor Studies Association (61)

Sunday, December 27

7:00 p.m.

NEW ISSUES FOR THE TEACHING DIVISION

Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

CHAIR: David D. Van Tassel, Vice-President, Teaching Division,
Case Western Reserve University

Members of the Teaching Division:

Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

William H. Cartwright, Duke University

Mikiso Hane, Knox College

Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

8:00 p.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

THE REAGAN PRESIDENCY: A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

James MacGregor Burns

Joan Hoff-Wilson

Nathan I. Huggins

David Montgomery

C. Vann Woodward, chair

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

MIDDLETOWN: THE CAMPAIGN

A Film Presentation
(Peter Davis, Producer and Director)
Dwight Hoover and C. Warren Vanderhill
Ball State University

1. THE JEWS AND THE AMERICAN FILM INDUSTRY

Bonaventure, Avalon Room

Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University

Innocence and Sophistication: The Image of the Jew in American Films
Irwin R. Blacker, University of Southern California

Hollywood as Haven: The Film Industry and Refugee Artists from Nazi Europe
Michael Blankfort, screenwriter and novelist; past president, Writers Guild of America

The Rise of Film Music: The Jewish Component
David Raksin, University of Southern California and
University of California, Los Angeles; past president,
Composers and Lyricists Guild of America

COMMENT: Walter Mirisch, The Mirisch Corporation; past president,
The Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences

2. THE IMPACT OF WOMEN'S HISTORY

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

Joint Session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

CHAIR: Catherine M. Prelinger, *The Papers of Benjamin Franklin*,
Yale University

PANEL: Frances A. Kolb, *The Network*, Andover, Massachusetts
Joyce S. Pendery, University of Connecticut, Hartford
and Stamford
Molly M. MacGregor, California State Department of
Education
Barbara Haber, Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe College
Susan Stuard, State University College of New York,
Brockport

COMMENT: The Audience

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**3. NORTH AMERICA AND THE POST-WAR REFUGEES,
1945–48: A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS**

Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

Joint Session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: Alonzo L. Hamby, Ohio University

Canada and the Displaced Persons, 1945–48

Irving Abella, York University, and Harold Troper,
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

The United States and the Displaced Persons, 1945–48

Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Amy Zahl Gottlieb, University of Illinois

Sharon Lowenstein, University of Kansas

4. SOCIAL CONFLICT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITAIN

Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

CHAIR: Thomas W. Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley

Forms of Conflict in the Age of Reform (circa 1828–34)

Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

The Transformation of the Strike, 1870–1914

James E. Cronin, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

“Once in a Lifetime”: The Blackburn Riot of 1878

John Bohstedt, University of Tennessee

COMMENT: Thomas W. Laqueur

**5. DEMOCRATIZING WORKING PEOPLE’S HISTORY:
WORKSHOP**

Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

CHAIR: James R. Green, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The Projects of the Illinois Labor History Society, 1970–81

William J. Adelman, University of Illinois, Urbana-
Champaign

*“Threads”: The Labor History Education Program of the Amalgamated
Clothing and Textile Workers’ Union*

Miriam Frank, “Rosie the Riveter” Education Project,
Emeryville

Publishing Worker Writers

Robert Miles and Stan Weir, Singlejack Books, San Pedro

Oral History and Chicano Labor History: A Democratic Approach

Devra Weber, University of California, Los Angeles

The History Workshop Approach to Working People’s History

James R. Green, Massachusetts History Workshop

COMMENT: The Audience

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

6. THE GERMAN UNIVERSITIES AND HISTORICAL STUDIES

Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

CHAIR: Peter Hans Reill, University of California, Los Angeles

The University of Göttingen and the Transformation of Historical Studies, 1760–1800 Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

The German Universities and the Historical Sciences in the Nineteenth Century
Rudolf Vierhaus, Max-Planck-Institut für Geschichte,
Göttingen

Otto Hintze and a Historical Typology of Western Historiography
Leonard S. Smith, California Lutheran College

COMMENT: Peter Celms, Wittenberg University
Jörn Rüsen, Ruhr-Universität Bochum

7. WHAT IS TO BE DONE? IMPORTANT BOOKS ON THE HISTORY OF RUSSIA THAT STILL AWAIT THEIR AUTHORS

Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: Joseph L. Wiczyński, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

PANEL: Nicholas V. Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley
Donald W. Treadgold, University of Washington
George Yaney, University of Maryland, College Park

8. THE ASIAN FRONTIER IN AMERICA: CHINESE IMMIGRATION AND CLASS STRATIFICATION IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

CHAIR: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

"An Entering Wedge": The Origins of the Sugar Plantation and a Multiethnic Working Class in Hawaii

Ronald Takaki, University of California, Berkeley

Los Angeles Chinatown: A Study in Cultural Adaption, 1870–1900
Raymond Lou, San Jose State University

Occupational Structure and Social Stratification in Chinese Immigrant Communities in Nineteenth-Century Rural California
Sucheng Chan, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Alexander Saxton, University of California, Los Angeles

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

9. REVISIONS IN ECONOMIC HISTORY

Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

Joint Session with the Economic History Association

CHAIR: Allan G. Bogue, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Misconceptions About the Economic History of Tokugawa Japan

William B. Hauser, University of Rochester

The Industrial Revolution, A Misnomer

Rondo Cameron, Emory University

How the Jacksonians Favored Industrialization, 1828–60

Paul McGouldrick, State University of New York,
Binghamton

COMMENT: Stephen Vlastos, University of Iowa

Udo Heyn, California State University, Los Angeles

Harry N. Scheiber, University of California, Berkeley

10. URBAN WORKING WOMEN OF THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY: A VARIETY OF APPROACHES

Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

CHAIR: Laurence A. Glasco, University of Pittsburgh

"events of the sort that are notoriously beyond one's control." Life Course: A Tragedy of Class, Boston, 1880–1900

Carole Srole, University of California, Los Angeles

The Impact of Three Urban Environments on Working Women: San Francisco, Portland, and Los Angeles, 1880

Mary Lou Locke, University of California, San Diego

Outnumbered Two-to-one: Work and Family Experience of Seattle Women, 1852–1900

Janice L. Reiff, Newberry Library

COMMENT: Elaine Tyler May, University of Minnesota

Laurence A. Glasco

11. THE BOHEMIAN TRADITION

Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

CHAIR: Robert A. Rosenstone, California Institute of Technology

Bohemia and the Boundaries of Bourgeois Society

Jerrold E. Seigel, Princeton University

Bohemians in the Making: New York, 1900–20

Carl Siracusa, Connecticut College

COMMENT: James Hoopes, Babson College

David James Fisher, University of Southern California

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. AFRICAN REACTIONS TO EUROPEAN COMMERCIAL PENETRATION, 1850–1920

Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

CHAIR: Allen M. Howard, Livingston College, Rutgers University
Assikasso and Bonduku: Anglo-French Imperialism and African Resistance on the Ivory Coast—Gold Coast Frontier

Raymond E. Dumett, Purdue University

French Conquest and Economic Discontinuity in the West African Sudan: The Bamako Region, 1854–1908

B. Marie Perinbam, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Stephen Baier, Boston University
Leland Barrows, University of Constantine, Sidi-Mabrouk, Algeria

13. LOS ANGELES BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS

Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

CHAIR: Norris Hundley, University of California, Los Angeles
“Where Shines Eternal Spring”: The Photographic Promotion of Los Angeles in the 1920s—An Illustrated Lecture

Thomas Zimmerman, University of California, Los Angeles

The Poor Helping the Poor: The Los Angeles Mexican Consulate and the Comité Beneficencia Mexicana During the Great Depression

Francisco E. Balderrama, Texas Tech University

Jewish Antifascism in Los Angeles, 1933–34

Leonard Pitt, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: Robert Winter, Occidental College
Juan Gómez-Quíñones, University of California, Los Angeles

14. URBAN HISTORY IN THE EIGHTIES

Bonaventure, Santa Anita C

CHAIR: Bruce M. Stave, University of Connecticut

PANEL: François Bedarida, Institut d'Histoire du Temps Present, Paris

Lutz Niethammer, Universität Essen

Anthony Sutcliffe, University of Sheffield

Bruce M. Stave

COMMENT: The Audience

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**15. STATE, CAPITAL AND IMMIGRANT LABOR IN FRANCE,
1889–1945**

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A

CHAIR: Michael P. Hanagan, Vanderbilt University

The Politics of Labor Migration: Migration to France Before World War I

Nancy L. Green, École des Hautes Études en Sciences
Sociales, Paris

*Regulating the Immigrant Worker During a Depression: The French Example
in the 1930s* Gary S. Cross, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

*The Immigrant Worker on the Job and in the Community: The Case of Mining
and Metallurgy in France, 1919–45*

Donald M. Reid, University of North Carolina, Chapel
Hill

COMMENT: Michael P. Hanagan

**16. THE SOCIALIZATION AND TRAINING OF HISTORIANS:
A CRITIQUE**

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B

CHAIR: Benjamin F. Brown, Central Intelligence Agency and
Institute for Research in History

PANEL: Romana Danysh, Center of Military History, Department
of the Army

Lawrence P. Meriage, Cities Service Company

Paula S. Scalingi, Central Intelligence Agency

Clara M. Lovett, Baruch College, City University of New
York, and Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: The Audience

**17. RATIONALIZATION AND THE WORK EXPERIENCE:
EUROPEAN REDEFINITIONS OF THE SCIENCE OF
LABOR**

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Kendall D. Bailes, University of California, Irvine

*The Human Motor: Energy, Fatigue and the Origins of the European Science
of Work* Anson Rabinbach, Princeton University

*Capital, Labor and the State: The Politics of Rationalization in Weimar
Germany* Mary Nolan, New York University

*Americanism After the Crash: European Images of Late Capitalist Civilization
in the 1930s* Victoria de Grazia, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Patrick Fridenson, Université de Paris, Nanterre

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

18. BACK TO BASICS ON GLOBAL SCALE: ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES TO TEACHING WORLD HISTORY

Biltmore, Athenian Room

CHAIR: W. Warren Wagar, State University of New York,
Binghamton

World History as a General Education Course at a Liberal Arts College
Michael Gordon, Barry Keenan, and Donald Schilling,
Denison University

Critical Issues of the Twentieth-Century World
John Rothney, Ohio State University

Alternative Teaching Strategies Used at Ohio State University
Carter Findley, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Irwin Wall, University of California, Riverside

19. SOCIAL BANDITRY IN LATIN AMERICA

Biltmore, Colonnade Room

CHAIR: E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

Banditry as a Response to Social Change in Mexico
Paul J. Vanderwood, San Diego State University

Banditry as a Response to Social Change in Brazil
Billy Jaynes Chandler, Texas A & I University

COMMENT: Peter Singelmann, University of Missouri, Kansas City
Richard W. Slatta, North Carolina State University

20. RACE AND CLASS IN COLONIAL SPANISH AMERICA

Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

CHAIR: Richard M. Morse, Stanford University

Caste, Class and Society in Durango and Parral
Robert McCaa, University of Minnesota
Michael Swann, University of Nebraska

Beyond the Occupational Hierarchy: Household and Social Order in Mexico City
Dennis Valdes, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: John K. Chance, University of Denver
Magnus Mörner, Institute of Latin American Studies,
Stockholm

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

21. STRANGERS IN ZION: URBANIZATION AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATION IN NEW ENGLAND, 1720–1820

Biltmore, Gold Room

CHAIR: Edwin Scott Gaustad, University of California, Riverside

Why Did the Heathen Rage?: Religious Dissent and Popular Protest in Eighteenth-Century Essex County

Christine Heyrman, University of California, Irvine

Benevolence in Colonial Boston: The Scots Charitable Society

Peter Virgadamo, University of Southern California

The Liberal Establishment and Its Neighbors: The Rise of Religious Dissent in Post-Revolutionary Boston

Anne Rose, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENT: Daniel Walker Howe, University of California, Los Angeles

Robert L. Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley

22. UNITED STATES-JAPAN TEXTBOOK STUDY PROJECT (GRADES 7 THROUGH 12): PERCEPTIONS IN THE TEXTBOOKS OF EACH COUNTRY ABOUT THE HISTORY OF THE OTHER

Biltmore, Grecian Room

CHAIR: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

The Japanese Textbooks

Tetsuo Najita, University of Chicago

The American Textbooks

Nagayo Homma, University of Tokyo

COMMENT: James Becker, Indiana University

23. HOLY TRANSFORMATIONS: SANCTITY IN THE EYES OF HAGIOGRAPHERS AND VENERATORS

Biltmore, Mediterranean Room

CHAIR: Lester K. Little, Smith College

Hagiographical Rewritings in Carolingian Brittany

Joseph-Claude Poulin, Université Laval, Québec

A Saint for All Seasons: Ritual Innovation in the Cult of St. Martin at Tours, 1050–1200 Sharon A. Farmer, Harvard University

The Female Saint as a Hagiographical Type in the Later Middle Ages

John W. Coakley, Union Congregational Church,
East Walpole, Massachusetts

COMMENT: Barbara H. Rosenwein, Loyola University of Chicago

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

24. NATIVE AMERICAN RESISTANCE TO THE INDIAN NEW DEAL

Biltmore, Moroccan Room

CHAIR: Terry P. Wilson, University of California, Berkeley

The Iroquois Critique of the Indian New Deal

Laurence M. Hauptman, State University of New York
College, New Paltz

Navajo Opposition to the Indian New Deal

Donald A. Grinde, Jr., California Polytechnic State
University

COMMENT: Peter Iverson, University of Wyoming

25. STUDYING HISTORIOGRAPHY THROUGH ORAL HISTORY

Biltmore, Music Room

CHAIR: Arvarh E. Strickland, University of Missouri, Columbia

The Contours of Afro-American Historiography, 1915–80

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick
Kent State University

COMMENT: David M. Katzman, University of Kansas
Arvarh E. Strickland

Monday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

PRESIDING: Bernard Wax, American Jewish Historical Society

Inaugural Announcement of the National Center for the Jewish Film

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

Biltmore, Mediterranean Room

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

From Pearl Harbor to San Francisco: The Peacemaking Process with Japan
Roger Dingman, University of Southern California

CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY

Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

PRESIDING: Michael Lutzker, New York University

The Churches and the Relocation of Japanese Americans
Sandra Taylor, University of Utah

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY

Biltmore, Moroccan Room

PRESIDING: Peter F. Sugar, University of Washington

The Coming Crisis in the Soviet Union
R.V. Burks, Wayne State University

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

PRESIDING: Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan

Utopia and Anti-Utopia
Peter Stansky, Stanford University

Monday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Biltmore, Athenian Room

CHAIR: Thomas J. Napierkowski, University of Colorado

Invocation: Rev. Konrad Urbanowski, S. Ch., Pastor, Our Lady of
the Bright Mountain Church

Awards Presentation:

Stanley Cuba, chairman, Awards Committee

Presidential Address: *The Role of the Polish American Historical
Association in the 1980s*

James Pula, St. John Fisher College

Monday, December 28

SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS

1:00–2:30 p.m.

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

LOS ANGELES: A CITY APART

A Slide Lecture

David L. Clark

University of California, Los Angeles

2:30–4:30 p.m.

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

**PURSUIT OF THE MARVELOUS: THE PERSISTENCE OF
SURREALISM**

A Film Documentary

Jack J. Roth, Film Project Director and Script Co-Author
Case Western Reserve University

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

26. HOLLYWOOD AND THE COLD WAR

Bonaventure, Avalon Room

CHAIR: Larry Ceplair, Los Angeles

PANEL: *The Communist Party in Hollywood*

Larry Ceplair

The Federal Government and the Entertainment Industry

Derek Richardson, University of California, Berkeley

Experiences of a Non-Communist Liberal in Hollywood

Philip Dunne, Malibu

Hollywood and Latin America: Politics and Profits

Dan Lund, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Victor Navasky, Editor, *The Nation*

27. NATIONAL MOVEMENTS IN LOCAL PERSPECTIVE: THE RADICAL RIGHT IN THIRD REPUBLIC BORDEAUX

Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

CHAIR: Eugen J. Weber, University of California, Los Angeles

The Boulangist Crisis and the Rise of the Radical Right in Bordeaux

Patrick H. Hutton, University of Vermont

Fascism in the Provinces: The Faisceau Bordelais

Allen Douglas, University of Southern Mississippi

COMMENT: Peter Rutkoff, Kenyon College

Michael Burns, Mount Holyoke College

28. HISTORICAL RESEARCH IN THE ELECTRONIC AGE

Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

Joint Session with the Association for the Bibliography of History

CHAIR: M. Joyce Baker, American Bibliographical Center-Clio
Press

Primary Data for Historical Research: New Machine-readable Resources

Judith S. Rowe, Princeton University Computer Center

In Search of History: The Bibliographical Databases

Joyce Duncan Falk, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Chris D. Ferguson, University of Mississippi

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

29. GEORGE M. FREDRICKSON'S *WHITE SUPREMACY: A COMPARATIVE STUDY IN AMERICAN AND SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY*

Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

- CHAIR: James M. McPherson, Princeton University
- PANEL: John W. Cell, Duke University
Winthrop D. Jordan, University of California, Berkeley
Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University
- RESPONSE: George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University

30. LITERATURE AND SOCIETY IN MID-TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA

Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

- CHAIR: Peter Gregg Slater, Mercy College
The Scriptures of Modernism and American Intellectuals
David A. Hollinger, University of Michigan
- A World Elsewhere, or Somewhere? The Movement to Detach American Literature from American Society, 1940-60*
Cushing Strout, Cornell University
- COMMENT: William M. Chace, Stanford University

31. JEWISH POLITICS AND THE WESTERN EUROPEAN POWERS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: GERMANY, FRANCE, AND ITALY

Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

- CHAIR: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University
The Battle for Eastern Jewry: Zionists, Liberals, and Orthodox German Jews and Germany's Ostpolitik
Steven E. Aschheim, Reed College
- Jewish Attitudes Toward France's Immigration and Refugee Policy*
Paula E. Hyman, Jewish Theological Seminary of America
- Dante Lattes and Italian Politics*
John A. Thayer, University of Minnesota
- COMMENT: David Weinberg, Bowling Green State University
Marjorie Lamberti, Middlebury College

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**32. SCIENCE IN EAST ASIA: THE INFLUENCE OF
TRADITION ON MODERNITY**

Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

- CHAIR: Nathan Sivin, University of Pennsylvania
- PARTICIPANTS: Laurence A. Schneider, State University of New York,
Buffalo
James Bartholomew, Ohio State University
- COMMENT: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

**33. ECONOMICS AND CULTURE IN RURAL AMERICA, 1790–
1860**

Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

- CHAIR: Steven Hahn, University of California, San Diego
The Economics of the Market and Rural Culture in Massachusetts
Christopher F. Clark, University of York
Arts and Crafts in the Rural Northeast: The Itinerant Artisan
David P. Jaffee, Harvard University
- COMMENT: Joyce Oldham Appleby, University of California, Los
Angeles
Michael Owen Jones, University of California, Los
Angeles

34. POLICY EVOLUTION IN THE GREAT SOCIETY

Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

- CHAIR: Aaron Wildavsky, University of California, Berkeley
Short-circuiting the Bureaucracy: Policy Origins in Education
Hugh D. Graham, University of Maryland Baltimore
County
Fiscal and Budgetary Policy During the Johnson Years
David C. Mowery, Harvard University
Mark S. Kamlet, Carnegie-Mellon University
- COMMENT: Carl M. Brauer, University of Virginia
Aaron Wildavsky

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

35. CLASS, GENDER, AND ETHNICITY IN AMERICAN SOCIETY

Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Harold C. Livesay, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Mixed Blood: Studies in Intermarriage and Ethnic Identity in Twentieth-Century America

Paul R. Spickard, Bethel College

Steeple and Smokestacks: Class, Religion, and Ideology in the Polish Immigrant Settlements in Greenpoint and Williamsburg, Brooklyn, 1880–1929

John J. Bukowczyk, Wayne State University

Class Conflict and Class Cooperation Among Women During the Depression

Lois Rita Helmbold, Stanford University

COMMENT: William Tuttle, University of Kansas
Rosalind Rosenberg, Columbia University

36. CHRISTIANS AND JEWS IN THE AGE OF REFORMATION

Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Paul J. Hauben, University of the Pacific

Toleration in Theory and Practice: Heretics and Jews

Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

The Reformation in Alien Eyes: Jewish Perceptions of Christian Troubles

Jerome K. Friedman, Kent State University

COMMENT: E. William Monter, Northwestern University

37. THE INTRODUCTORY COURSE: ALTERNATE MODELS FOR THE 1980s: AN ASSESSMENT OF THE SUSMAN REPORT

Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

CHAIR: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

SUMMARIZER: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

PARTICIPANTS: Carl Ubbelohde, Case Western Reserve University
Dennis S. Klinge, Norwich University

COMMENT: The Audience

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

38. VICTORIAN SPORT IN NORTH AMERICA: CANADIAN AND AMERICAN ADAPTATIONS

Bonaventure, Santa Anita C

CHAIR: Roberta J. Park, University of California, Berkeley

The Emergence of a Victorian Counter Culture: The Sporting Fraternity and Sporting Spectacles

Benjamin G. Rader, University of Nebraska

"Muscular Christianity" in Colonial Canada, 1830–1912

Gerald Redmond, University of Alberta

COMMENT: William J. Baker, University of Maine

39. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE COMPARATIVE STUDY OF REVOLUTIONS: LOOKING BEYOND STATES AND SOCIAL REVOLUTIONS

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A

CHAIR: Michael Richards, Sweet Briar College

PANEL: *France*: William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Arizona

Russia: Ronald Grigor Suny, University of Michigan

China: Marilyn B. Young, New York University

COMMENT: Theda Skocpol, University of Chicago

40. INFLATION AND DEPRESSION AS HITLER'S PACE MAKERS

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B

Joint Session with the Leo Baeck Institute

CHAIR: Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

Inflation, Antisemitism and the German Academic Community of the Weimar Period

Fritz K. Ringer, Boston University

Germany's Political Morale and Morals During the Great Depression

Eckhard G. Wandel, Eberhard-Karls-Universität
Tübingen

The Impact of Inflation and Depression on the German Jews

Donald L. Niewyk, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Gerald D. Feldman

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

41. MOBILIZING THE MOVIES FOR WAR

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Daniel J. Leab, *Labor History*

OWI, the Movies, and Race

Gregory D. Black, University of Missouri, Kansas City

Clayton R. Koppes, Oberlin College

COMMENT: David H. Culbert, Louisiana State University

Thomas C. Leonard, University of California, Berkeley

followed by

CARTOONS IN COMBAT: HOLLYWOOD ANIMATION DURING THE WAR YEARS, 1942–45

(4:00–5:00 p.m.)

John C. Fredriksen, Motion Picture Screen Cartoonists

42. POLITICAL ECONOMY OF PRE-INDUSTRIAL SPAIN

Biltmore, Athenian Room

Joint Session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Helen Nader, Indiana University

*Affairs of the Heart, Affairs of the Purse: The “Treason” of the Bourgeoisie in
Seventeenth-Century Spain*

Michael R. Weissner, University of South Carolina

Income and Investment in Madrid on the Eve of Modernization

David R. Ringrose, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Richard Herr, University of California, Berkeley

43. THE USE OF ORAL HISTORY IN WOMEN’S HISTORY

Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

**Joint Session with the Southern California Institute for Historical Research
and Services**

CHAIR: Alice Clement, Southern California Institute for
Historical Research and Services

Women Workers in Defense Industries in Los Angeles During World War II

Shera Gluck, California State University, Long Beach

COMMENT: Marsha Darling, Wellesley College

Karen Anderson, University of Arizona

Ronald Grele, University of California, Los Angeles

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

44. PEASANT REBELLION IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY PERU AND MEXICO

Biltmore, Colonnade Room

CHAIR: John Murra, Cornell University

Modes of Exploitation and the Tupac Amaru Uprisings in Eighteenth-Century Peru
Jürgen Golte, Instituto de Estudios Peruanos, Lima

Soldiers of the Virgin: The Tzeltal Rebellion of 1712
Kevin Gosner, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Robert Wasserstrom, Columbia University
Heraclio Bonilla, Instituto de Estudios Peruanos, Lima
John Murra

45. THE POLITICS OF ENERGY IN LATIN AMERICA: NATIONALISM, NATIONAL OIL COMPANIES AND THE STATE

Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

CHAIR: Michael Meyer, University of Arizona

The Politics of Energy in Argentina
Carl Solberg, University of Washington

The Politics of Energy in Brazil
John D. Wirth, Stanford University

The Politics of Energy in Venezuela
Edwin Lieuwen, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Peter Seaborn Smith, St. Jerome's College, University of Waterloo
Alfred Saulniers, Institute of Latin American Studies, University of Texas, Austin

46. THE NEW CHICANO URBAN HISTORY: RECENT PUBLICATIONS

Biltmore, Gold Room

CHAIR: Carlos Cortes, University of California, Riverside

A Chicano History Perspective
Pedro Castillo, University of California, Santa Cruz

A Southwestern History Perspective
David J. Weber, Southern Methodist University

An Urban History Perspective
Roger Lotchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Alberto Camarillo, Stanford University
Ricardo Griswold del Castillo, San Diego State University
Mario T. Garcia, University of California, Santa Barbara

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

47. WOMEN IN EAST EUROPEAN SOCIETY

Biltmore, Mediterranean Room

CHAIR: John D. Bell, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Ukrainian Women in Interwar Poland

Martha Bohachevsky-Chomiak, Manhattanville College

Croatian Women in the Resistance Movement: War as a Crucible of Social and Political Change

Mary E. Reed, Washington State University

COMMENT: Denise Lawrence, University of Southern California

48. POLITICAL MANAGEMENT AND SOCIAL ORDER IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY TUSCANY

Biltmore, Moroccan Room

CHAIR: Gene Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

The Creation of a Tuscan Aristocracy: A Study in Medici Political

Management Judith C. Brown, University of Maryland Baltimore County

From Republican to Princely Symbols: Confraternities in Grand-Ducal Florence

Ronald F. Weissman, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Edward Muir, Syracuse University

49. ELITE AND POPULAR CULTURAL CONVERGENCES IN THEATER

Biltmore, Music Room

CHAIR: Robert Wohl, University of California, Los Angeles

Modernism as Convergence of Elite and Popular Culture: Theater in fin de siècle Munich

Peter C. Jelavich, Harvard University

French Grand Opera and the Quest for a National Image: The Transcendence of High and Low Culture

Jane F. Fulcher, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Theda Shapiro, University of California, Riverside
Robert Wohl

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**50. TRANSFORMATION OF LANDED ESTATES UNDER THE
IMPACT OF THE WORLD MARKET**

Biltmore, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Robert Brenner, University of California, Los Angeles

*The Crisis of Sugar Production and the Dissolution of Slavery in Martinique,
1830–48* Dale W. Tomich, State University of New York,
Binghamton

*Grain Production and the Emancipation of the Serfs in Nineteenth-Century
Poland* Jacek Kochanowicz, University of Warsaw

*The Abolition of Feudalism and the Organization of Latifundia in Nineteenth-
Century Kingdom of Naples*
Marta J. Petrusiewicz, Harvard University

COMMENT: Robert Brenner

Monday, December 28: 4:45–6:15 p.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

Bonaventure, Avalon Room

**THE GREAT SONGWRITERS OF TIN PAN ALLEY'S GOLDEN
AGE (BETWEEN THE TWO WORLD WARS): A SOCIAL,
OCCUPATIONAL, AND AESTHETIC INQUIRY**

Edward Pessen, Graduate School and University Center,
City University of New York

Monday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
GENERAL MEETING**

Bonaventure, San Francisco Ballroom

PRESIDING: Samuel R. Gammon, American Historical Association

Award of

Prizes:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
George Louis Beer Prize
Albert J. Beveridge Award
John K. Fairbank Prize
Leo Gershoy Award
Clarence H. Haring Prize
Waldo G. Leland Prize
James Harvey Robinson Prize
Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize

Presidential

Address:

The Challenge of Modern Historiography
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**51. THE SCIENTIST AND POLITICS: J. ROBERT
OPPENHEIMER AND LEO SZILARD**

Bonaventure, Avalon Room

CHAIR: Carroll Pursell, University of California, Santa Barbara

In the Matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer

Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University

*Leo Szilard: "If I Do Not Call a Spade a Spade I Find It Difficult to Find a
Suitable Name For It."*

Carol S. Gruber, William Paterson College of New Jersey

COMMENT: David Joravsky, Northwestern University
Lawrence Badash, University of California, Santa
Barbara

52. TOWARD A FEMINIST POLITICAL ECONOMY, 1870–1920

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

CHAIR: Ellen DuBois, State University of New York, Buffalo

"A Republic of Women": Feminist Theory in the Gilded Age

Mari Jo Buhle, Brown University

*Material Feminism: Socialized Housework as the Basis of a Feminist Political
Economy*

Dolores Hayden, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: William R. Leach, New York Institute for the Humanities
Ellen DuBois

53. EUROPEAN COMMERCE AND CHINA, 1644–1800

Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

CHAIR: John E. Wills, Jr., University of Southern California

*The Trade of the English East India Company at Canton During the Late
Eighteenth Century*

Hoh-cheung Mui and Lorna Mui,

Memorial University of Newfoundland

*European Country Traders and China: The Portuguese at Macao, 1644–
1800*

George B. Souza, University of Cambridge

COMMENT: John L. Cranmer-Byng, University of Toronto
Ramon H. Myers, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution
and Peace

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

54. SOVIET HISTORIANS AND AMERICAN POLITICAL PARTIES

Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

CHAIR: Leon F. Litwack, University of California, Berkeley

The Two-Party System in the United States: Realignment During the New Deal
N. V. Sivachev, Moscow State University

The Two-Party System in the United States: Consensus and Alternative as Major Principles in the Interrelationship of Parties

I. Dementiev, A. S. Manykin, N. V. Sivachev, V. Sogrin,
E. Yazkov, Moscow State University

COMMENT: Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara
Samuel T. McSeveney, Vanderbilt University

55. HISTORIANS CONFRONT THE MOVIES: ARCHIVAL SOURCES FOR RESEARCH

Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

Joint Session with the Historians Film Committee

CHAIR: William T. Murphy, Motion Picture and Sound
Recording Branch, National Archives and Records
Service

Native Americans in Film: Documenting the Stereotype

John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology
and *Film & History*

"It Happened in Springfield" (1946): Hollywood Liberalism Survives the War
Thomas Cripps, Morgan State University

COMMENT: Anne G. Schlosser, American Film Institute
Robert Rosen, Film, Television & Radio Archives,
University of California, Los Angeles
James D'Arc, Arts and Communications Archive,
Brigham Young University

56. COGNITIVE STYLES AND SOCIAL CHANGE: THE EARLY AMERICAN REPUBLIC

Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

CHAIR: Richard Rollins, University of Southern California

The People Shall Count: Arithmetic and Antebellum Culture

Patricia Cline Cohen, University of California, Santa
Barbara

Life Histories: Cognitive Mobilization and Political Mobilization

Daniel H. Calhoun, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Robert V. Wells, Union College

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**57. AGITATION AGAINST ALCOHOL: THE SOCIAL
CONTEXT OF TEMPERANCE REFORM**

Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University

*Social Networks and Cultural Configurations of Nineteenth-Century
Temperance Movements in Western New York*

Nancy Hewitt, University of South Florida

Anti-Alcohol Mass Movements: The Cross-Cultural Perspective

Jed Dannenbaum, Georgia Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Robert Abzug, University of Texas, Austin

William J. Rorabaugh, University of Washington

58. DEMAND FOR SCIENCE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE

Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

CHAIR: Rio Howard, Summit, NJ

The Sources of Income for Scientists, 1400–1800

Alice Stroup, Bard College

John Dee and Applied Mathematics in Elizabethan England

Bert Hansen, University of Toronto

Physicians and the Incentive for Science

Theodore M. Brown, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Roger Hahn, University of California, Berkeley

Nina R. Gelbart, Occidental College

**59. THE EFFICIENCY OF EUROPEAN SLAVE TRADING IN
WEST AFRICA IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY: A
COMPARATIVE VIEW**

Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

CHAIR: James A. Rawley, University of Nebraska

*Dutch Slave Trade Practices on the West African Coast During the Eighteenth
Century* Johannes Postma, Mankato State University

*The Efficiency of English Slave Trading in West Africa in the Eighteenth
Century: Estimates and Implications*

David Richardson, University of Hull

COMMENT: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

60. LAND AND POLITICS IN EDWARDIAN BRITAIN, 1900–14

Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Reba Soffer, California State University, Northridge

The Edwardian Crisis: English Landownership and Its Political Ramifications
David Spring, Johns Hopkins University

Irish Landlords and English Politics
Perry Curtis, Brown University

COMMENT: F. M. L. Thompson, University of London
Standish Meacham, University of Texas, Austin

**61. CENTENNIAL OF THE AMERICAN FEDERATION OF
LABOR: THE FORMATIVE PERIOD**

Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

**Joint Session with the Southwest Labor Studies Association and the Pacific
Northwest Labor Historians**

CHAIR: John Henning, California Labor Federation, AFL-CIO

The American Federation of Labor and Technological Change
Irwin Yellowitz, City College, City University of New
York

The American Federation of Labor and the Federal Government
William T. Moyer, United States Department of Labor

COMMENT: David Brody, University of California, Davis
Sally M. Miller, University of the Pacific

**62. PROTECTING INFANTS AND CHILDREN IN LATE
NINETEENTH- EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRANCE**

Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

CHAIR: Angus McLaren, University of Victoria

Child Labor Reform Under the Second Empire
Lee Shai Weissbach, University of Louisville

*Protecting Infants: The Campaign for Maternity Leave in France, 1880s–
1920s*
Mary Lynn McDougall, Simon Fraser University

COMMENT: Kathryn Kish Sklar, University of California, Los Angeles

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

63. THE EFFECTS OF THE HUNGARIAN REVOLUTION OF 1956

Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

Joint Session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

CHAIR: Béla K. Király, Brooklyn College and the Graduate School, City University of New York

PANEL: *The Effect of the Hungarian Revolution on Soviet Intellectuals*
Joseph Brodsky, New York University

The Effect of the Hungarian Revolution on East Central Europe

Andrzej Korbonske, University of California, Los Angeles

The Effect of the Hungarian Revolution on the West
Bennett Kovrig, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Béla K. Király

64. LAW AND HISTORY: NEW APPROACHES FOR RESEARCH AND TEACHING

Bonaventure, Santa Anita C

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University

After Nuernberg: German Law and Nazi Crimes

Henry Friedlander, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

National and International Law in Tension: Politics, Diplomacy, and Human Rights

Paul Gordon Lauren, University of Montana

COMMENT: Dietrich Orlow, Boston University
William C. McNeil, Barnard College, Columbia University

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

65. THE PUBLIC HISTORY TRADITION IN NORTH AMERICA

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A

CHAIR: Keith Berwick, NBC Television and USA Cable Network

The Decline of Public History: History and Policymaking in Canada in the Twentieth Century

John English, University of Waterloo

Reviving Public History: Competitive Strategies for the Historical Profession in the 1980s James Reed, Boston Writing Associates

COMMENT: Michael C. Scardaville, University of South Carolina
Keith Berwick

66. BLACK CULTURAL HEROES AND AFRO-AMERICAN OPINIONS: FREDERICK DOUGLASS AND LESTER "PRES" YOUNG

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B

CHAIR: Robert A. Hill, University of California, Los Angeles

Images of Frederick Douglass in the Afro-American Mind: The Civil Rights Revolution Waldo E. Martin, Jr., University of Virginia

Lester "Pres" Young

Douglas H. Daniels, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Ishmael Reed, University of California, Berkeley
Robert A. Hill

67. COHESION AND LOYALTY IN MILITARY ORGANIZATIONS

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Raymond Callahan, University of Delaware

Cohesion and Control in the British Army During the French and Indian Wars Arthur N. Gilbert, University of Denver

Structures versus Standards: Small Unit Cohesion in the Armies of Revolutionary France

John Lynn, University of Illinois

The Irish and the British Army, 1790–1920

Peter Karsten, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: M. D. Feld, Harvard University
Raymond Callahan

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**68. PATTERNS OF REFORM IN THE EARLY MODERN
FRENCH CHURCH**

Biltmore, Athenian Room

CHAIR: Richard M. Golden, Clemson University

The French Episcopacy and the Implementation of the Decrees of the Council of Trent in France Before 1600

Frederick J. Baumgartner, Virginia Polytechnic Institute
and State University

The Counter Reformation and the Curés of the Diocese of Lyon

Philip T. Hoffman, California Institute of Technology

Contributions of Jansenist Clergy to Ecclesiology and Liturgical Theory

F. Ellen Weaver, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Ruth Kleinman, Brooklyn College, City University of
New York

69. ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY: THEORY AND PRACTICE

Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

**Joint Session with the History of Science Society and American Society for
Environmental History**

CHAIR: Wilbur Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Subsistence versus Science: Soil Ecology and Agriculture on the Eastern
Seaboard*

Carolyn Merchant, University of California, Berkeley

American Grassland Ecology: The Struggle for the Clementsian Paradigm

Ronald Tobey, University of California, Riverside

Hydraulic Society in California: An Ecological Interpretation

Donald Worster, University of Hawaii, Manoa

COMMENT: Harold Burstyn, United States Geological Survey

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**70. SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND MENTAL STRUCTURES IN
POSTCONQUEST MEXICO AND PERU**

Biltmore, Colonnade Room

- CHAIR: William A. Christian, Jr., Somerville, Massachusetts
*The Indian Historian: Andean Spatial Symbolism in Postconquest Peruvian
Chronicles* Rolena Adorno, Syracuse University
Some Nahua Concepts in Postconquest Guise
James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles
Socializing and Acculturating the Dead in Spanish America
Richard C. Trexler, State University of New York,
Binghamton
- COMMENT: William A. Christian, Jr.

**71. SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CHANGE IN AN
INDUSTRIALIZING REGION: THE RHENISH-
WESTPHALIAN INDUSTRIAL AREA 1850–1920**

Biltmore Corsican Room

- CHAIR: Jeffry Diefendorf, University of New Hampshire
Cities in Flux: The Social Physiology of the Rhenish-Westphalian Grossstadt
Steve Hochstadt, Bates College
The Shaping of Political Catholicism in the Ruhr Basin, 1848–81
Jonathan Sperber, Leo Baeck Institute
*White-Collar Workers in the German Revolution: The Case of Düsseldorf,
1918–19* Elizabeth H. Tobin, Bates College
- COMMENT: Jeffry Diefendorf

**72. CLASS FORMATION AND CLASS CONSCIOUSNESS IN
EXPORT-ORIENTED ECONOMICS**

Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

- CHAIR: Hobart A. Spalding, Jr., Brooklyn College, City
University of New York
*Red Viotá: Authority and Rebellion in a Colombian Coffee Municipality,
1928–38* Michael F. Jimenez, Harvard University
*Labor Migration, Class Formation and Class Consciousness Among Peruvian
Miners: A View from the Peasant Community*
Floencia E. Mallon, Marquette University
- COMMENT: Gilbert Joseph, University of North Carolina
Thomas Skidmore, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**73. GEORGES DUMÉZIL AND THE IDEOLOGY OF KINGSHIP
IN GREECE AND ROME**

Biltmore, Gold Room

CHAIR: Kees Bolle, University of California, Los Angeles

Bifunctional Representation of Archaic Greek Kingship

Dale Sinos, Howard University

Indo-European King and Emperor in Rome

Michael S. Cheilik, Herbert H. Lehman College, City

University of New York

Imperium Solis Invicti: An Indo-European Ideology?

Jay Bregman, University of Maine

COMMENT: Richard Hecht, University of California, Santa Barbara

74. STATE FORMATION IN MEDIEVAL SOCIETY

Biltmore, Mediterranean Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

The City of Beziers and the Establishment of Royal Administration in Languedoc, 1226–47

Alan Friedlander, University of California, Berkeley

Bishop and Commune: Justice and Administration in Medieval Parma

Mary Louise Kenefick, University of California, Berkeley

Communal Identity in a Pluralistic Society: The Case of the Melkites in the First Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem

Richard B. Rose, Golden Gate University

COMMENT: Robert I. Burns, S.J.

**75. MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN RUSSIA AND EUROPE:
SOME COMPARISONS AND PARALLELS**

Biltmore, Moroccan Room

CHAIR: Jo Ann Hoepfner Moran, Georgetown University

Ivan IV as a Carolingian Renaissance Prince

Daniel B. Rowland, University of Kentucky

The Inquisition in Russia and Europe

David M. Goldfrank, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Hugh F. Graham, California State College, Bakersfield

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**76. ETHNIC POLITICS IN A PLURAL SOCIETY: THE
OTTOMAN EMPIRE, 1500–1800**

Biltmore, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Roderic Davison, George Washington University

Venture and Faith in the Commerical Life of the Jews, 1500–1650

Benjamin Braude, Boston College

The Decline of Jewish Political Influence in the Ottoman Empire, 1550–1700

Mark Epstein, University of Munich

Armenian Merchants in Ottoman Society, 1600–1800

Arpi Hamalian, Concordia University

Greek Economic Activity According to Ottoman Customs Registers, 1500–1700

Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Bernard Lewis, Princeton University and Institute for
Advanced Study

**77. THE LOCAL CHURCH AS SLAVEHOLDER: TWO CASE
STUDIES OF SLAVEOWNING BY AMERICAN CATHOLIC
INSTITUTIONS PRIOR TO THE CIVIL WAR**

Biltmore, Renaissance Room

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley

"Splendid Paupers": Jesuit Slaveholding in Maryland, 1805–38

R. Emmet Curran, Georgetown University

*"Necessity Knows No Law": Vicentian Slaveholding in Perry County,
Missouri, 1818–60*

Stafford Poole and Douglas Slawson, Saint John's College

COMMENT: Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester

Tuesday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY

Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

What Makes a "Balanced" AP Course?

Harry N. Scheiber, University of California, Berkeley

Essay Test Construction: Grabbing the Bull by the Horns of a Dilemma

Robert A. Blackey, California State College, San Bernardino

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS

Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

PRESIDING: James W. Wilkie, University of California, Los Angeles;
past president UCLA chapter AAUP

Academic Freedom Revisited

Stanley Wolpert, University of California, Los Angeles;
current president UCLA chapter AAUP

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Biltmore, Gold Room (12:30 p.m.)

CHAIR: Martin J. Havran, University of Virginia

The Catholic Ghetto and All the Other Ghettos

Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS

Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

PRESIDING: Lawrence E. Gelfand, University of Iowa

Europe in the 'American Century': A Retrospective View

Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

SOCIETY FOR SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE HISTORICAL STUDIES

Biltmore, Moroccan Room

PRESIDING: Ellen G. Friedman, Boston College

The Spanish Republic: Entity—Not Interlude

Joan Connelly Ullman, University of Washington

Tuesday, December 29
SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS

1:00–2:30 p.m.

Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

SEGUIN

A La Historia Film

Jesus Salvador Trevino, Producer and Director

1:00–2:30 p.m.

Bonaventure, Avalon Room

THE WOBBLIES

A Documentary Film about the Industrial Workers of the World
Deborah Schaeffer and Stu Bird, Coproducers

2:30–4:30 p.m.

Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

“Rosie the Riveter,” Working-Class History and Labor Education
Connie Field, Producer and Director

Film: **THE LIFE AND TIMES OF ROSIE THE RIVETER**

COMMENT: Stephen Brier, The Working-Class History Project,
Graduate Center, City University of New York

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**78. TELEPHONE NOTES, OFFICIAL RECORDS, AND
PERSONAL PAPERS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE**

Bonaventure, Avalon Room

CHAIR: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

*The Records of Henry Kissinger and Other Secretaries of State: Some Archival
and Legal Anomalies*

Milton O. Gustafson, National Archives and Records
Service

Dulles's Telephone Transcripts: Diplomacy Under the Microscope

Richard H. Immerman, University of Colorado

COMMENT: George Herring, University of Kentucky

**79. TRANSITIONS FROM SLAVERY TO FREE LABOR IN
THREE SOCIETIES: EAST AFRICA, CUBA, AND JAMAICA**

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

CHAIR: Ira Berlin, University of Maryland, College Park

The State and Labor After Slavery: The Case of Zanzibar

Frederick Cooper, Harvard University

Slaves into Freeman: The Political Economy of Free Jamaica, 1832–65

Thomas Holt, University of Michigan

Postemancipation Adaptations in Cuba, 1880–95

Rebecca Scott, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Sidney W. Mintz, Johns Hopkins University

**80. SMALL TOWNS AND NATIONAL SOCIALISM, 1925–33:
THE ACQUISITION OF AUTHORITY AND THE
EXERCISE OF POWER**

Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

CHAIR: William S. Allen, State University of New York, Buffalo

The Struggle for Authority in Small Towns During the Late Republic

Robert F. Hopwood, Queen's University

*Overture to the Third Reich: The Nazi Government in Eutin/Schleswig-
Holstein, July 1932–January 1933*

Lawrence Duncan Stokes, Dalhousie University

COMMENT: William S. Allen

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

81. NATIVE PEOPLES AND BRITISH RULE

Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

CHAIR: Robert A. Huttenback, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Abolitionists and Indian Slavery

Mark Naidis, Northridge, California

Reactions to Conquest: Some Illustrations from the British Empire

John S. Galbraith, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Samuel C. McCulloch, University of California, Irvine

82. TEACHING HISTORY THROUGH MUSIC: A MULTI-MEDIA TEACHING SESSION

Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

CHAIR: Robert M. Isherwood, Vanderbilt University

Early Polyphony and the High Medieval Intellect

John W. Barker, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Singing the City of Man: Music and Media in the Age of Democratic Revolution

Conrad L. Donakowski, Michigan State University

The Image of the Child in Opera

Jerome V. Reel, Clemson University

COMMENT: Robert Giesberg, University of Houston

Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

83. CULTURE AND CROWD BEHAVIOR IN THE AMERICAN CITY

Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: Eric H. Monkkonen, University of California, Los Angeles

The Astor Place Riot and Jenny Lind

Peter G. Buckley, State University of New York, Stony Brook

New York's Welcome to Admiral Dewey

Mark Farber, University of Tulsa

COMMENT: Paul Boyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Lyn H. Lofland, University of California, Davis

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

84. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH INSTITUTES: SCHOLARLY ENTREPRENEURS

Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

CHAIR: Carol Groneman, John Jay College, City University of New York, and Institute for Research in History

Difficulties of Establishing Independent Scholarly Organizations

Robert Varady, University of Arizona and Organization of Asian Research Scholars

Self-help, Public Service, and Entrepreneurship: An Emerging Synthesis

Paula Gillett, Institute for Historical Study, San Francisco

COMMENT: Bruce Fraser, Connecticut Council for the Humanities
and Connecticut Center for Independent Historians
Carol Groneman

85. WATER AND POWER: LOS ANGELES, THE OWENS VALLEY, SACRAMENTO AND WASHINGTON: 1910–81

Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

CHAIR: Judge George Grover, Superior Court, Riverside, California

Water and Power

William L. Kahrl, Carmichael, California

COMMENT: Abraham Hoffman, Los Angeles Valley College
Lawrence Lee, San Jose State University
Donald J. Pisani, Texas A&M University

86. CARING FOR THE CHILDREN: ORPHANS, FOSTER CHILDREN, AND ADOPTION IN FRANCE, ENGLAND, CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

CHAIR: Miriam Z. Langsam, Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis

Philanthropic Abduction: Kinship Management in Victorian Children's Shelters
Joy Parr, Queen's University

Foster Parentage: The Nineteenth-Century French Alternative to Adoption
Rachel G. Fuchs, Indiana University

The "Good" Family and the State: Adoption Policy and Practice in Twentieth-Century America

Regina L. Wolkoff, Purdue University

COMMENT: Christine Stansell, Bard College
Miriam Z. Langsam

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

87. CHINA DIPLOMACY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

CHAIR: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

V.K. Wellington Koo

Pao-chin Chu, San Diego State University

The China Question in Pre-Pearl Harbor Diplomacy

David Klein, Tokyo

The Rockefeller Foundation in China

Frank Ninkovich, St. Johns University

COMMENT: Kuo-kang Shao, Wilkes College

88. THE PEOPLE'S WILL: NEW PERSPECTIVES AFTER ONE HUNDRED YEARS

Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

CHAIR: Rose L. Glickman, Berkeley, California

The Origins of Terrorism: The Organization "Land and Freedom" in 1879

Deborah Hardy, University of Wyoming

Female Terrorists: The Personal and the Political

Barbara A. Engel, University of Colorado

The Fate of Narodnaia Volia and Terrorism After the First of March, 1881–91

Norman M. Naimark, Boston University

COMMENT: Philip Pomper, Wesleyan University

89. CONFLICT IN THE WOMAN MOVEMENT: NINETEENTH-CENTURY PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS

Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

CHAIR: Estelle Freedman, Stanford University

From Female Solidarity to Professional Opportunity: The Dilemma of Women

Doctors Virginia G. Drachman, Tufts University

The Limits of Sisterhood: Its Decline Among Clubwomen, 1890–1930

Karen J. Blair, University of Washington

The Emergence of the Quadrangle: Architecture in Women's Colleges

Helen Lefkowitz Horowitz, Scripps College

COMMENT: Estelle Freedman

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**90. ETHNICITY AND CLASS: THE IRISH DIMENSION IN
NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

Bonaventure, Santa Anita C

Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: James P. Walsh, San Jose State University

*The Irish Adjustment to Urban California: Ethnic, Class and Religious
Dimensions 1850–85*

Patrick Blessing, University of Tulsa

Mid-Nineteenth-Century Pittsburgh: A Workshop of Divergent Irish Cultures

Victor Walsh, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: Olivier Zunz, University of Virginia

Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

**91. WARFARE AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MEDIEVAL
EUROPE: THE CAVALRY QUESTION RECONSIDERED**

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A

CHAIR: Lynn T. White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

Roman Cavalry

David H. Miller, University of Oklahoma

Carolingian Cavalry

Bernard S. Bachrach, University of Minnesota

Cavalry and Social Organization in Ottonian Germany

Charles R. Bowlus, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

*Cavalry of the Spanish Reconquista: Maneuver versus Contact in the
Eleventh-Century Peninsula*

James F. Powers, College of the Holy Cross

COMMENT: Carroll M. Gillmor, United States Naval Academy

**92. MINORITY WOMEN HISTORIANS: VIEWS AND
THOUGHTS ON THEIR STATUS TODAY**

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B

Joint Session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Bettye Collier-Thomas, National Council of Negro
Women

PANEL: Nell Irvin Painter, University of North Carolina, Chapel
Hill

Evelyn Hu-DeHart, Washington University, St. Louis

Clara Sue Kidwell, University of California, Berkeley

Shirlene Soto, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: The Audience

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

93. ORAL HISTORY AND VIDEOTAPING: WHY AND WHY NOT, WHEN AND WHERE: WORKSHOP

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Joseph E. Illick, San Francisco State University

Videotaping from a Historian's Perspective: Why, How, and for Whom
Rosemary Levenson, Regional Oral History Office,
Bancroft Library Documentary: *Lester Rowntree: Hardy Californian*

Videotaped Oral History as Place and Process
Steve Fisher, Chabot College
Selections from *The West on Videotape*, a collection of
thirty videotapes deposited in the Bancroft Library

COMMENT: Joseph E. Illick
The Audience

94. BULGARIA PAST AND PRESENT, 681–1981

Biltmore, Athenian Room

CHAIR: Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara

Bulgaria's Place in the Medieval World
Peter Koledarov, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences

Bulgarian Identity During the Ottoman Period
Philip Shashko, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

The Establishment of the Modern Bulgarian National State
Thomas Meininger, York University

COMMENT: Dimitrije Djordjevic

95. REGIONAL INTERESTS, STATE HEGEMONY AND BOURGEOISIE: CUBA AND PERU AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY

Biltmore, Colonnade Room

CHAIR: Frederick M. Nunn, Portland State University

Planters, Separatist Politics and the Client State in Cuba, 1895–1902
Louis A. Pérez, Jr., University of South Florida

Cotton Planters, The State and Rural Labor Policy in Peru, 1895–1908
Vincent C. Peloso, Howard University

COMMENT: Nelson Valdés, University of New Mexico
Thomas M. Davies, Jr., San Diego State University

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

96. LABOR AND SOCIAL CONTROL IN LATE COLONIAL MEXICO CITY

Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

CHAIR: John Coatsworth, University of Chicago

Fear and Loathing in Mexico City: Controlling the Tobacco Factory Workers, 1788–1804 D. Lorne McWatters, University of Illinois

Work and Workers in the Obrajes of the Valley of Mexico in the Late Colonial Period Richard J. Salvucci, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Gabriel Haslip-Viera, City College, City University of New York
John Coatsworth

97. THE SECULAR IMPACT OF BLACK URBAN RELIGION: CHICAGO'S "OLD-LINE" CHURCHES, 1920–50

Biltmore, Gold Room

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Allan H. Spear, University of Minnesota

Choirs and Choruses: Forging the Ethos of Black Urban Worship
Michael W. Harris, Harvard University

The Black Church in the Years of Crisis: Junius C. Austin and Pilgrim Baptist Church, 1926–50

Randall K. Burkett, College of the Holy Cross

COMMENT: Albert J. Raboteau, University of California, Berkeley
St. Clair Drake, Stanford University

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

98. RECONSTITUTING FRENCH SOCIETY

Biltmore, Mediterranean Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Louise Tilly, University of Michigan

Population and Prosperity: The Demographers Challenge the Physiocrats, 1757–70 Frances Feinerman, University of Chicago

From Iron and Silk to Steel and Elastic: Family Formation and Proletarianization in Saint Chamond, 1815–80

Elinor Accampo, Denison University

Popular Education and Women Primary School Teachers in Nineteenth-Century France: The Écoles Normales Primaires d'Institutrices

Anne T. Quartararo, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Louise Tilly

Susannah Barrows, University of California, Berkeley

99. THE SOCIAL PROBLEM AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS: POVERTY, CRIME, AND DRINK IN CENTRAL EUROPE

Biltmore, Corinthian Room

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Konrad H. Jarausch, University of Missouri, Columbia

Urbanization, Ethnicity and Crime in Germany, 1890–1914

Eric Johnson, Central Michigan University

Drink and Industrial Society: Patterns of Consumption and Patterns of Control in Nineteenth-Century Germany

James Roberts, Stanford University

COMMENT: Konrad H. Jarausch

100. BRITISH LABOR AND THE COLD WAR

Biltmore, Music Room

CHAIR: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

The Anti-Communist Campaign in the British Trade Union Movement

Peter Weiler, Boston College

The Tribune Group and the Cold War

Jonathan Schneer, Yale University

COMMENT: Paul Thomas, University of California, Berkeley

Peter Stansky

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**101. CONTINUITY AND CHANGE IN THE ITALIAN
COMMUNIST PARTY**

Biltmore, Olympic Room

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

The PCI and the 'Woman Question': The Formative Years of the Resistenza
Jane Slaughter, University of New Mexico

Contemporary Evolution of the Italian Communist Party
Norman Kogan, University of Connecticut

The Italian Communists and the Common Market: Eurocommunism Tested
F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Charles F. Delzell

**102. HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE SPANISH
SOUTHEASTERN BORDERLANDS: A NEGLECTED
WEALTH OF INFORMATION IN NEED OF
DISSEMINATION**

Biltmore, Roman Room

CHAIR: Stanley Hordes, State Historian for New Mexico

Historical Archaeology and the Borderlands Historian
Light T. Cummins, Austin College

Current Archaeology: From Spanish Traditions to Plantation Culture Revision
T. Ray Shurbutt, Georgia Southern College

COMMENT: Stanley Hordes

Tuesday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BUSINESS MEETING**

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

PRESIDING: Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University

Report of the Executive Director

Samuel R. Gammon

Mack Thompson's annual report for 1980-81 (p. 91)

Report of the Editor

Otto Pflanze

Acting Editor's report for 1980-81 (p. 100)

Report of the Nominating Committee

Louisa S. Hoberman, Austin, Texas

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Teaching Division

David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

Professional Division

Mary F. Berry, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and
Howard University

Research Division

Mary E. Young (acting chair), University of Rochester

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

Tuesday, December 29: 9:00–11:00 p.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

The Program Committee has made arrangements for a special showing of the following film if it is available. This depends upon its completion and release to the public in early December. If not available, another film will be announced and shown in its place.

REDS: THE LIFE OF JOHN REED

Produced and Directed by Warren Beatty

Warren Beatty as John Reed

Diane Keaton as Louise Bryant

Jack Nicholson as Eugene O'Neill

Maureen Stapleton as Emma Goldman

Ed Herman as Max Eastman

Jerzy Kosinski as Grigory Zinoviev

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

Bonaventure, San Franciscan Room

HEARTS AND MINDS

A Film Presentation

- 103. SOCIETY AND DISTRIBUTION: AN ASSESSMENT OF
AMERICAN INEQUALITY, A MACROECONOMIC HISTORY,
BY JEFFREY G. WILLIAMSON AND PETER H. LINDERT**
Bonaventure, Avalon Room

CHAIR: W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa
Barbara

PANEL: Gary B. Nash, University of California, Los Angeles
Carl V. Harris, University of California, Santa Barbara
Jonathan H. Turner, University of California, Riverside

RESPONSE: Jeffrey G. Williamson, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Peter H. Lindert, University of California, Davis

**104. AMERICAN COMMANDERS AND THE USE OF
INTELLIGENCE IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR**

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

**Joint Session with the American Military Institute and the American
Committee on the History of the Second World War**

CHAIR: Carl Boyd, Old Dominion University

*Fleet Admiral Chester W. Nimitz and His Use of Intelligence in the Pacific
Theater* E. B. Potter, United States Naval Academy

*General of the Army Douglas MacArthur, Intelligence, and the War Against
Japan* Alexander S. Cochran, Jr., United States Army Center of
Military History

COMMENT: Harold C. Deutsch, United States Army War College

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**105. THE PHOKIS-DORIS CORRIDOR IN GREECE:
INTERDISCIPLINARY RESEARCH IN ANCIENT,
MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY**

Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

CHAIRS: E. W. Kase, Loyola University of Chicago, and Paul
Wallace, State University of New York, Albany: *The Great
Isthmus Corridor: Geographical, Topographical and Historical
Hypotheses*

The Pass at Thermopylae: A Geological Perspective
John C. Kraft, University of Delaware

Thermopylae and the Great Isthmus Corridor in Greek and Roman History
G. J. Szemler, Loyola University of Chicago

The Role of the Great Isthmus Corridor During the Slavonic Invasions
John Rosser, Boston College

Catalans and Ottomans in the Great Isthmus Corridor
Gladys Frantz-Murphy, Loyola University of Chicago

Strategic Role of the Great Isthmus Corridor During the Twentieth Century
Anthony Komjathy, Rosary College

COMMENT: Mortimer H. Chambers, University of California, Los
Angeles
Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

106. EDUCATION AND THE SEXUAL DIVISION OF LABOR

Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Joan N. Burstyn, Rutgers University

*The Sexual Division of Labor in Teaching: Nineteenth-Century Ontario
and Quebec*

Marta Danylewycz and Alison Prentice, Ontario Institute
for Studies in Education

Preparing for the Status Quo: Vocational Guidance for Women, 1910-40
Margaret W. Rossiter, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: B. Edward McClellan, Indiana University

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**107. BETWEEN REVOLUTION AND REACTION: EUROPEAN
DIPLOMATS AND THE PROBLEM OF REFORM AFTER
THE 1830–31 REVOLUTIONS**

Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: John W. Rooney, Marquette University

*The Powers and the Reform of the Papal State: The Roman Conference of
1831* Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College

*Metternich versus Bernsdorff: The Debate over Constitutional Reform in
Germany, 1831*

Robert D. Billinger, Jr., Wingate College

COMMENT: Lawrence J. Baack, San Francisco
John W. Rooney

**108. STATE POLICY AND THE WORKING CLASS: NEW
RESPONSES TO LABOR UNREST IN THIRD REPUBLIC
FRANCE**

Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

CHAIR: Joel Colton, Rockefeller Foundation/Duke University

Protection Against Labor Troubles: The Case of the Méline Tariff
Herman Lebovics, State University of New York, Stony
Brook

*The Discovery of the Working Class: The Origins of French Social Reform
Legislation* Judith Stone, Empire State College

The Third Republic as État-Patron: The State Confronts Its Fonctionnaires
Judith Wishnia, State University of New York, Stony
Brook

COMMENT: William Cohen, Indiana University

**109. TWO APPROACHES TO COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY:
FEMALE POLITICAL AND EDUCATIONAL ELITES IN
THE EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY**

Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

CHAIR: Sharon Harley, University of Maryland, College Park

A New Female Elite: Educated Black Women, 1900–30
Lynn Gordon, Princeton University

*The New Suffragists: Women Political Activists in the Early Twentieth
Century, 1910–30*

Christine Lunardini, Princeton University

COMMENT: Sharon Harley

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

110. THE STATUS AND FUTURE OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN HISTORICAL STUDY IN THE UNITED STATES

Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

CHAIR: Craig Lockard, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

*Recent American Contributions to Scholarship on Southeast Asian History:
An Assessment*

William H. Frederick, Ohio University

*In Memoriam: The Rise and Fall of Southeast Asian Historical Study in the
United States* Craig Lockard

COMMENT: Carl Trocki, Thomas More College

Robert Van Niel, University of Hawaii, Manoa

111. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AND THE INDUSTRIAL WORKER

Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

CHAIR: George Hagglund, Wisconsin School for Workers

Pneumoconiosis and the Mines: The American and Canadian Experience
James C. Foster, University of Wisconsin, Parkside

Historical Perspective on an Industrial Disease: Byssinosis

Jacqueline Karnell Corn, School of Hygiene and Public
Health, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: J. H. M. Laslett, University of California, Los Angeles

George Hagglund

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**112. BETWEEN HOME AND FACTORY: WORKING MOTHERS
OF THE NEW YORK TENEMENTS, 1900–14**

Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

Slide Presentation and Paper

CHAIR: Joyce Avrech Berkman, University of Massachusetts,
Amherst

Slides Commentary:

Susan Nuernberg and Cynthia Daniels,
University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Gwendolyn Wright, Berkeley, California
Susan Porter Benson, Bristol Community College

**113. THE GERMAN IDEA OF FEMINISM: THE SOCIAL
CONTEXT OF MIDDLE CLASS WOMEN'S WORK AND
REFORM IN GERMANY FROM EMPIRE TO NATIONAL
SOCIALISM**

Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

CHAIR: Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University of
New York

*Double Jeopardy: The Entry of Jewish Women into the Public Worlds of Work
and Higher Education in Imperial Germany*

Marion A. Kaplan, Institute for Research in History

*The League of German Women Doctors: From Social Reform to
Gleichschaltung*

Atina Grossmann, Rutgers University and Institute for
Research in History

*Helene Stoecker: Left Wing Intellectual and Sex Reformer Between Empire
and Republic* Amy Hackett, Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Harold Poor, Rutgers University

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**114. PERSONALITY AND POWER: POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
IN THE GILDED AGE**

Bonaventure, Santa Anita C

CHAIR: H. Wayne Morgan, University of Oklahoma

The Political Leadership of Grover Cleveland

Geoffrey Blodgett, Oberlin College

Gilded Age Cato: The Ordeal of Walter Q. Gressham

Charles W. Calhoun, Austin Peay State University

The Politics of the Gilded Age: A Social Analysis

Vincent P. DeSantis, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: John G. Sproat, University of South Carolina, Columbia

**115. TEACHING ETHNIC STUDIES: ON PUTTING AN NEH
SUMMER SEMINAR TO WORK**

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A

CHAIR: Rudolph Vecoli, University of Minnesota

A Comparative Approach to Mexican-American History

David L. Brye, University of the Americas

The Immigrant Experience as Portrayed in American Literature: A Three-Dimensional Teaching Model

Raouf J. Halaby, Ouachita Baptist University

Clarifying the Concepts of Ethnicity, Community, and Culture

Barry V. Johnston and Vernon C. Allsup,

Indiana University Northwest

Comparative Explorations of the Black and Immigrant Experience

Dmitri D. Lazo, Alverno College

COMMENT: Rudolph Vecoli

**116. BLACKS AND YOUTH: POLITICAL PROTEST AND THE
ELECTORAL SYSTEM**

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B

CHAIR: J. Morgan Kousser, California Institute of Technology

The Voting Rights Act and the Second Reconstruction of the South

Steven F. Lawson, University of South Florida

The 18-Year-Old Vote and the Decline of the Youth Movement

Mark I. Gelfand, Boston College

COMMENT: Clayborne Carson, Stanford University

Abigail Thernstrom, Project Director, Twentieth Century

Fund

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

117. THE POLITICS OF TEXTBOOK ADOPTION: A CASE STUDY

Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Bernard V. Burke, Portland State University

Mississippi: Conflict and Change

Charles Sallis, Millsaps College

COMMENT: Donald W. Robb

Marsha Farrow, Coordinator of Textbook Selection,
Portland

Robert H. Jones, University of Akron

118. SETTLER SOCIETY AND OPINION IN AFRICA

Biltmore, Athenian Room

CHAIR: Thomas G. August, University of the West Indies

Settler Hegemony in a British Protectorate: The Case of the White Settlers of Bechuanaland

Jack Bermingham, University of the West Indies, Mona

The Colon as the "New Man": Racial Rejuvenation Overseas

Thomas G. August

Black Settlers and Colonial Attitudes in Liberia

Peter Murdza, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Bruce Fetter, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

119. NEW VIEWPOINTS ON SPANISH AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE

Biltmore, Colonnade Room

CHAIR: Mario Rodriguez, University of Southern California

*Structural and Political Impediments to Spain's Settlement of the American
Rebellions* Timothy E. Anna, University of Manitoba

New Viewpoints on the Mexican Independence Period, 1810–21

Brian R. Hamnett, University of Strathclyde, Scotland

COMMENT: Peggy K. Liss, Washington, DC

120. FRENCH NORTH AFRICA AND THE GREAT WARS

Biltmore, Cordoban Room

Joint Session with the French Colonial Historical Society

CHAIR: J. Dean O'Donnell, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
State University

Auguste Terrier and Moroccan Propaganda, 1912–20

James J. Cooke, University of Mississippi

Policy of Desperation: The British-de Gaulle Invasion of Morocco

Martin L. Mickelson, Floyd Junior College

COMMENT: Richard L. Smith, Ferrum College

121. SLAVERY AND EXPORT ECONOMIES IN LATIN AMERICA: A REVISIONIST VIEW

Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

CHAIR: David L. Chandler, Brigham Young University

Rural Slavery and Racial Mixture in the Province of Cartagena

Adolfo Meisel, University of Illinois

*Slavery and Economy in Nineteenth-Century Minas Gerais, Brazil: A
Revisionist View*

Amilcar Martins Filho and Roberto B. Martins,
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte,
Brazil

COMMENT: Robert W. Slenes, Universidade Federal Fluminense,
Niteroi, Brazil

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**122. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND DIVERSIFICATION IN
THE CHESAPEAKE COLONIES**

Biltmore, Gold Room

CHAIR: Sean Wilentz, Princeton University

John Semple and the Industrialization of the Potomac Valley, 1757–73

David Curtis Skaggs, Bowling Green State University

Expansion of Philadelphia's Business System in the Upper Chesapeake

David E. Dauer, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Jacob M. Price, University of Michigan

**123. SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY MUSCOVITE GOVERNMENT
AND ELITES**

Biltmore, Music Room

CHAIR: Robert O. Crummey, University of California, Davis

Modernization, Social Control, and the Muscovite Government

Ann Kleimola, University of Nebraska

Muscovite Concepts of Bureaucracy

Peter B. Brown, George Williams College

Decision-making in Muscovite Government: The Slavery Chancellery

Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Robert O. Crummey

**124. INTELLECTUAL ACCESS TO HISTORICAL
DOCUMENTATION IN AMERICAN ARCHIVES: A
DIALOGUE AMONG HISTORIANS, ARCHIVISTS, AND
INFORMATION SCIENTISTS**

Biltmore, Olympic Room

Joint Session with the Association for the Bibliography of History

CHAIR: Robert M. Hays, University of California, Los Angeles

PANEL: Historian: Jake V. Th. Knoppers, INFOMAN

Archivist: Charles Palm, Hoover Institution on War,
Revolution and Peace Archives

Information Scientist: Eric H. Boehm, ABC-Clio, Inc.

COMMENT: The Audience

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

125. TEACHING WRITING AND REASONING SKILLS IN THE HISTORY CURRICULUM

Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

PANEL: Christine P. Naitove and Barbara Bartle, The Chapin School
Pierre-Henri Laurent, Tufts University and the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy
James J. Lorence, University of Wisconsin Center, Marathon

COMMENT: The Audience

126. THE IMPACT OF TECHNOLOGY ON AMERICAN SOCIETY: THE SECOND AND THIRD INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTIONS

Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

CHAIR: Stanford S. Penner, University of California, San Diego
Energy Pasts and Futures
Stanford S. Penner

The Radical Impact of the Automobile, Photographic, Chemical Industries, 1890–1920 Joseph Finkelstein, Union College

New Technologies, Society, and Business: The Implications of Genetic Engineering and Microelectronics

John W. McKee, Henningson, Durham and Richardson Sciences Division, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Ronald A. Powell, *Varian*, Palo Alto

127. TRANSCENDENTAL GRACE: BIBLICAL THEMES IN THE NEW ENGLAND RENAISSANCE

Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

CHAIR: Henry F. May, University of California, Berkeley

Transcendental Grace: Biblical Themes in the New England Renaissance
Timothy L. Smith, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Larzar Ziff, University of Pennsylvania
David T. Bailey, Michigan State University
Alan Heimert, Harvard University

Wednesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

128. REAPPRAISALS OF THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION

Hyatt Regency Hotel, Bunker Hill Room

Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: David C. Lindberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison

University and Court Cultures in the Scientific Revolution: Reflections on the Copernican Case

Robert S. Westman, University of California, Los Angeles

Natural History, Antiquarianism, and the Demise of the Sympathetic Cosmos

William B. Ashworth, University of Missouri, Kansas City

The Social Origins of Modern Science: An Historiographical Overview

James R. Jacob, City University of New York and John
Jay College

Margaret C. Jacob, City University of New York and
Baruch College

The Value of Tradition in an Age of Reappraisal

Richard S. Westfall, Indiana University

Wednesday, December 30: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

Luncheon

**UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY/
AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE**

Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

PRESIDING: Philip Lundeberg, Smithsonian Institution

Voltaire's Virtue: The Enlightenment's Soldier-Statesman

Theodore Ropp, Duke University

TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Africa 12, 30, 59, 79, 118, 120
- Afro-American 25, 66, 79, 92, 97, 109, 116
- Ancient 73
- Arts 27, 33, 41, 49, 82
- Archaeology 102
- Archives 29, 55, 78, 124
- Asia 9, 22, 32, 110
- Audiovisual 93, 112
- Biography 51, 66, 109
- Bulgaria 94
- California 1, 8, 10, 13, 69, 85
- Canada 3, 38
- Chicano 5, 46
- China 53, 87
- Colonialism 12, 38, 44, 45, 53, 70, 77, 79, 81, 96, 102, 118, 120, 121, 122
- Commerce 12, 50, 53
- Communism 26, 101
- Comparative 3, 30, 39, 57, 59, 75, 79, 86, 105, 115
- Cultural 11, 27, 49, 83
- Diplomatic 64, 78, 87, 107
- Economic 9, 33, 34, 39, 40, 42, 45, 50, 52, 59, 60, 72, 76, 79, 80, 98, 101, 103, 121, 122
- Education 6, 16, 18, 34
- Energy 45, 85, 126
- Environmental 69
- Ethnic 5, 8, 24, 35, 41, 46, 76, 90, 92, 103, 115
- Europe 12, 17, 23, 31, 36, 47, 49, 50, 53, 58, 59, 63, 67, 75, 91, 107
- Family 10, 62, 86, 98
- Film industry 1, 26, 41, 55
- France 15, 23, 28, 31, 49, 62, 68, 74, 86, 98, 108, 120
- Germany 6, 40, 49, 64, 71, 80, 99, 113
- Greece 105
- Historiography 5, 6, 7, 9, 14, 22, 25, 29, 39, 46, 69, 103, 110, 119, 128
- Immigration 3, 8, 15, 31, 35, 72, 115
- Industry 9, 71, 99, 111, 126, 128
- Intellectual 6, 17, 23, 70, 73, 124, 126
- Interdisciplinary 64, 105, 124
- Italy 31, 48, 50, 101
- Jewish 1, 31, 36, 40, 76
- Labor 4, 5, 8, 10, 15, 17, 43, 61, 62, 72, 96, 100, 106, 108, 111, 112, 113
- Latin America 19, 20, 26, 44, 45, 50, 70, 72, 79, 95, 96, 119, 121
- Medieval 23, 74, 75, 91, 94
- Middle East 76
- Military 67, 91, 104, 105, 120
- Native American 24, 55, 70
- Oral 5, 25, 43, 93
- Political 24, 26, 28, 31, 34, 39, 40, 42, 45, 47, 48, 51, 52, 54, 60, 64, 66, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 85, 88, 94, 95, 100, 101, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 113, 114, 115, 119, 123
- Profession 2, 16, 65, 84, 117
- Public 65
- Recent doctoral research 35, 74, 98
- Religion 21, 23, 31, 36, 44, 68, 74, 77, 97, 127
- Revolution 39, 63, 67, 107, 119, 126
- Russia 7, 47, 54, 63, 75, 88, 123
- Science 32, 51, 58, 69, 89, 126, 128
- Social 4, 8, 11, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 44, 48, 50, 56, 57, 70, 71, 74, 75, 79, 80, 83, 86, 91, 96, 97, 98, 99, 102, 103, 108, 109, 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 123, 126, 128
- Spain 42, 91
- Sport 38
- Teaching 16, 18, 22, 37, 64, 82, 115, 117, 125
- United States (general) 21, 22, 35, 54, 57, 61, 83, 117
 - colonial 102, 122
 - 1790–1900 8, 9, 10, 33, 38, 52, 56, 77, 89, 90, 111, 114, 127
 - 1900–present 11, 13, 24, 25, 26, 27, 34, 43, 54, 69, 78, 85, 97, 112, 116
- Urban 10, 14, 21, 46, 71, 74, 99, 112
- Women 2, 10, 35, 43, 47, 52, 62, 88, 89, 92, 98, 101, 106, 109, 112, 113
- World War II 104

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abzug, Robert 57
 Accampo, Elinor 98
 Adelman, William J. 5
 Adorno, Rolena 70
 Allen, William S. 80
 Allsup, Vernon C. 115
 Alpern, Mildred 37, pp. 25, 57
 Anderson, Karen 43
 Appleby, Joyce Oldham 33
 Aschheim, Steven E. 31
 Ashworth, William B. 128

 Baack, Lawrence J. 107
 Bachrach, Bernard S. 91
 Badash, Lawrence 51
 Baier, Stephen 12
 Bailey, David T. 127
 Bailes, Kendall E. 17
 Baker, M. Joyce 28
 Baker, William J. 38
 Balderrama, Francisco E. 13
 Barker, John W. 82
 Barrows, Susannah 98
 Bartholemew, James 32
 Bartle, Barbara 125
 Baumgartner, Frederick J. 68
 Becker, James 22
 Bell, John D. 47
 Benson, Susan Porter 112
 Berkman, Joyce Avrech 112
 Berlin, Ira 79
 Bernstein, Barton J. 51
 Berwick, Keith 65
 Billinger, Robert D., Jr. 107
 Black, Gregory D. 41
 Blacker, Irwin R. 1
 Blackey, Robert A. p.57
 Blair, Karen J. 89
 Blankfort, Michael 1
 Blessing, Patrick 90
 Blodgett, Geoffrey 114
 Boehm, Eric 124
 Bogue, Allan G. 9
 Bohachevsky-Chomiak, Martha 47
 Bohstedt, John 4
 Bolle, Kees 73
 Bowlus, Charles R. 91
 Boyd, Carl 104
 Boyer, Paul 83
 Braude, Benjamin 76
 Brauer, Carl M. 34
 Bregman, Jay 73

 Brenner, Robert 50
 Bridenthal, Renate 113
 Brier, Stephen, p. 58
 Brodsky, Joseph 63
 Brody, David 61
 Brown, Benjamin 16
 Brown, Judith C. 48
 Brown, Peter B. 123
 Brown, Theodore M. 58
 Brownlee, W. Elliot 103
 Brucker, Gene 48
 Buckley, Peter G. 83
 Buhle, Mari Jo 52
 Bukowczyk, John J. 35
 Burke, Bernard V. 117
 Burkett, Randall K. 97
 Burks, R. V. p. 35
 Burns, E. Bradford 19
 Burns, James MacGregor p. 25
 Burns, Michael 27
 Burns, Robert I. 74
 Burstyn, Harold 69
 Burstyn, Joan N. 106

 Calhoun, Charles W. 114
 Calhoun, Daniel H. 56
 Callahan, Raymond 67
 Camarillo, Alberto 46
 Cameron, Rondo 9
 Carson, Clayborne 116
 Cartwright, William H. p. 25
 Castillo, Pedro 46
 Cell, John W. 29
 Celms, Peter 6
 Ceplair, Larry 26
 Chace, William M. 30
 Chambers, Mortimer H. 105
 Chan, Sucheng 8
 Chance, John K. 20
 Chandler, Billy Jaynes 19
 Chandler, David L. 121
 Cheilik, Michael S. 73
 Christian, William A., Jr. 70
 Chu, Pao-chin 87
 Clark, Christopher F. 33
 Clark, David L. p. 36
 Clement, Alice 43
 Coakley, John W. 23
 Coatsworth, John 96
 Cochran, Alexander S., Jr. 104
 Cohen, Paula Cline 56
 Cohen, William 108
 Collier-Thomas, Bettye 92

- Colton, Joel 108
 Conroy, Hilary 87
 Cooke, James J. 120
 Cooper, Frederick 79
 Corn, Jacqueline Karnell 111
 Cortes, Carlos 46
 Cripps, Thomas 55
 Cronin, James E. 4
 Cross, Gary S. 15
 Crummev, Robert O. 123
 Culbert, David H. 41
 Cummins, Light T. 102
 Curran, R. Emmet 77
 Curtin, Philip D. 59
 Curtis, Perry 60
- Dallek, Robert 78
 Daniels, Cynthia 112
 Daniels, Douglas H. 66
 Daniels, Roger 8
 Dannenbaum, Jed 57
 Danysh, Romana 16
 D'Arc, James 55
 Darling, Marsha 43
 Dauer, David E. 122
 Davies, Thomas M., Jr. 95
 Davison, Roderic 76
 deGrazia, Victoria 17
 Delzell, Charles F. 101
 DeSantis, Vincent P. 114
 Deutsch, Harold C. 104
 Diefendorf, Jeffry 71
 Dingman, Roger p. 35
 Dinnerstein, Leonard 3
 Djordjevic, Dimitrije 94
 Donakowski, Conrad L. 82
 Douglas, Allen 27
 Drachman, Virginia G. 89
 Drake, St. Claire 97
 DuBois, Ellen 52
 Dumett, Raymond E. 12
 Dunne, Philip 26
- Engel, Barbara A. 88
- Fairbanks, Charles H. 102
 Falk, Joyce Duncan 28
 Farber, Mark 83
 Farmer, Sharon A. 23
 Farrow, Marsha 117
 Feinerman, Frances 98
 Feld, M.D. 67
 Feldman, Gerald D. 40
 Ferguson, Chris D. 28
 Fetter, Bruce 118
 Findley, Carter 18
 Finkelstein, Joseph 126
 Fisher, David James 11
- Fisher, Steve 93
 Foster, James C. 111
 Frantz-Murphy, Gladys 105
 Frank, Miriam 5
 Fraser, Bruce 84
 Frederick, William H. 110
 Fredriksen, John C. 41
 Fredrickson, George M. 29
 Freedman, Estelle 89
 Friedlander, Alan 74
 Friedlander, Henry 64
 Friedman, Jerome K. 36
 Fuchs, Rachel G. 86
 Fulcher, Jane F. 49
- Galbraith, John S. 81
 Garcia, Mario T. 46
 Gaustad, Edwin Scott 21
 Gelbart, Nina R. 58
 Gelfand, Mark I. 116
 Genovese, Eugene D. 77
 Giesberg, Robert 82
 Gilbert, Arthur N. 67
 Gillett, Paula 84
 Gillmor, Carroll M. 91
 Glasco, Laurence A. 10
 Glickman, Rose L. 88
 Gluck, Sherna 43
 Golden, Richard M. 68
 Goldfrank, David M. 75
 Gomez-Quir6nes, Juan 13
 Goodman, Grant K. 22
 Gordon, Lynn 109
 Gordon, Michael 18
 Gosner, Kevin 44
 Gottlieb, Amy Zahl 3
 Graham, Hugh D. 34
 Green, James R. 5
 Grele, Ronald 43
 Grinde, Donald A., Jr. 24
 Griswold del Castillo, Ricardo 46
 Groneman, Carol 84
 Grossmann, Atina 113
 Grover, George 85
 Gruber, Carol S. 51
 Gustafson, Milton O. 78
- Haber, Barbara 2
 Hackett, Amy 113
 Hagglund, George 111
 Hahn, Roger 58
 Hahn, Steven 33
 Halaby, Raouf J. 115
 Hamalian, Apri 76
 Hamby, Alonzo L. 3
 Hanagan, Michael P. 15
 Hane, Mikiso p. 25
 Hardy, Deborah 88

Harley, Sharon 109
 Harris, Carl V. 103
 Harris, Michael W. 97
 Haslip-Viera, Gabriel 96
 Hauben, Paul J. 36
 Hauptman, Laurence M. 24
 Hauser, William B. 9
 Hayden, Dolores 52
 Hayes, Robert M. 124
 Hecht, Richard 73
 Heimert, Alan 127
 Hellie, Richard 123
 Helmbold, Lois Rita 35
 Henning, John 61
 Herr, Richard 42
 Herring, George 78
 Hewitt, Nancy 57
 Heyn, Udo 9
 Heyrman, Christine 21
 Hill, Robert A. 66
 Hochstadt, Steve 71
 Hoffman, Abraham 85
 Hoffman, Philip T. 68
 Hoff-Wilson, Joan p. 25
 Hollinger, David A. 30
 Hollister, C. Warren 125
 Holt, Thomas 79
 Hoopes, James 11
 Hoover, Dwight p. 26
 Horowitz, Helen Lefkowitz 89
 Howard, Allen M. 12
 Howe, Daniel Walker 21
 Hu-DeHart, Evelyn 92
 Huggins, Nathan I. p. 25
 Hundley, Norris 13
 Huttenback, Robert A. 81
 Hutton, Patrick H. 27
 Hyman, Paula E. 31

 Iggers, Georg G. 6
 Illick, Joseph E. 93
 Immerman, Richard H. 78
 Inalcik, Halil 76
 Isherwood, Robert M. 82
 Iverson, Peter 24

 Jacob, James R. 128
 Jacob, Margaret C. 128
 Jacobs, Wilbur 69
 Jaffee, David P. 33
 Jarausach, Konrad H. 99
 Jelavich, Peter C. 49
 Jimenez, Michael F. 72
 Johnson, Eric 99
 Johnston, Barry V. 115
 Jones, Michael Owen 33
 Jones, Robert H. 117
 Joravsky, David 51

 Jordan, Winthrop D. 29
 Joseph, Gilbert 72
 Kahrl, William L. 85
 Kamlet, Mark S. 34
 Kaplan, Lawrence S. p. 57
 Kaplan, Marion A. 113
 Karsten, Peter 67
 Kase, E. W. 105
 Katzman, David M. 25
 Keenan, Barry 18
 Kelley, Robert 54
 Kenefick, Mary Louise 74
 Kidwell, Clara Sue 92
 Király, Béla K. 63
 Kleimola, Ann 123
 Kleinman, Ruth 68
 Klinge, Dennis S. 37
 Knight, Franklin W. 29
 Knoppers, Jake V. Th. 124
 Kogan, Norman 101
 Kolb, Frances A. 2
 Komjathy, Anthony 105
 Koppes, Clayton R. 41
 Korbonske, Andrzej 63
 Kousser, J. Morgan 116
 Kraft, John C. 105

 Lamberti, Marjorie 31
 Langsam, Miriam Z. 86
 Laqueur, Thomas W. 4
 Laslett, J. H. M. 111
 Lauren, Paul Gordon 64
 Laurent, Pierre-Henri 125
 Lawrence, Denise 47
 Lawson, Steven F. 116
 Lazo, Dmitri 115
 Leab, Daniel J. 41
 Leach, William R. 52
 Lebovics, Herman 108
 Lee, Lawrence 85
 Leonard, Thomas C. 41
 Levenson, Rosemary 93
 Lewis, Bernard 76
 Lieuwen, Edwin 45
 Lindberg, David C. 128
 Lindert, Peter H. 103
 Liss, Peggy K. 119
 Little, Lester K. 23
 Litwack, Leon F. 54
 Livesay, Harold C. 35
 Lockard, Craig 110
 Locke, Mary Lou 10
 Lockhart, James 70
 Lofland, Lyn H. 83
 Lorence, James J. 125
 Lou, Raymond 8
 Lovett, Clara M. 16
 Lowenstein, Sharon 3

Lunardini, Christine 109
Lund, Dan 26
Lynn, John 67

MacGregor, Molly M. 2
Mallon, Florencia E. 72
Martin, Waldo E. 66
Marty, Martin E. p. 57
May, Elaine Tyler 10
May, Henry F. 127
McCaa, Robert 20
McClellan, B. Edward 106
McCulloch, Samuel C. 81
McGouldrick, Paul 9
McKee, John W. 126
McNeil, William C. 64
McNeill, William H. 32
McPherson, James M. 29
McSeveney, Samuel T. 54
McWatters, D. Lorne 96
Meacham, Standish 60
Meier, August 25
Meisel, Adolfo 121
Merchant, Carolyn 69
Meriage, Lawrence 16
Meyer, Michael 45
Mickelsen, Martin L. 120
Middlekauf, Robert L. 21
Miles, Robert 5
Miller, David H. 91
Miller, Marion S. 82
Miller, Sally M. 61
Mintz, Sidney W. 79
Mirisch, Walter 1
Monkkonen, Eric H. 83
Monter, E. William 36
Montgomery, David p. 25
Moran, Jo Ann Hoepfner 75
Morgan, H. Wayne 114
Morse, Richard M. 20
Mowrey, David C. 34
Moye, William T. 61
Muir, Edward 48
Murdza, Peter 118
Murphy, William T. 55
Murra, John 44
Myers, Ramon H. 53

Nader, Helen 42
Naidis, Mark 81
Naimark, Norman M. 88
Naitove, Christine P. 125
Najita, Tetsuo 22
Nash, Gary B. 103
Navasky, Victor 26
Niewyck, Donald L. 40
Ninkovich, Frank 87
Nolan, Mary 17

Nuernberg, Susan 112
Nunn, Frederick M. 95
O'Connor, John E. 55
O'Donnell, J. Dean 120
Orlow, Dietrich 64

Painter, Nell Irvin 92
Palm, Charles 124
Park, Roberta J. 38
Paxton, Robert O. 31
Peloso, Vincent C. 95
Pendery, Joyce S. 2
Penner, Stanford S. 126
Pérez, Louis A., Jr. 95
Perinbam, B. Marie 12
Pessen, Edward p. 45
Petrusewicz, Marta J. 50
Pisani, Donald J. 85
Pitt, Leonard 13
Pomper, Philip 88
Poole, Stafford 77
Poor, Harold 113
Postma, Johannes 59
Potter, E. B. 104
Powell, Ronald A. 126
Powers, James F. 91
Prelinger, Catherine M. 2
Price, Jacob M. 122
Pula, James p. 36
Pursell, Carroll 51

Quartararo, Anne T. 98

Rabb, Theodore K. 36
Rabinbach, Anson 17
Raboteau, Albert J. 97
Rader, Benjamin G. 38
Raksin, David 1
Rawley, James A. 59
Redmond, Gerald 38
Reed, Ishmael 66
Reed, James 65
Reed, Mary E. 47
Reel, Jerome V. 82
Reid, Donald M. 15
Reif, Janice L. 10
Reill, Peter Hans 6
Reinerman, Alan J. 107
Remini, Robert V. p. 25
Riasanovsky, Nicholas V. 7
Richards, Michael 39
Richardson, Derek 26
Ringer, Fritz K. 40
Ringrose, David R. 42
Rischin, Moses 90
Robb, Donald W. 117
Roberts, James 99
Rodriguez, Mario 119

- Rollins, Richard 56
 Rooney, John W. 107
 Ropp, Theodore p. 80
 Rorabaugh, William J. 57
 Rose, Anne 21
 Rose, Richard B. 74
 Rosen, Robert 55
 Rosenberg, Rosalind 35
 Rosser, John 105
 Rosenstone, Robert A. 11
 Rosenwein, Barbara H. 23
 Rossiter, Margaret W. 106
 Roth, Jack J. p. 36
 Rothney, John 18
 Rowe, Judith S. 28
 Rowland, Daniel B. 75
 Rudwick, Elliot 25
 Rutkoff, Peter 27

 Sacher, Howard M. 1
 Sallis, Charles 117
 Salvucci, Richard J. 96
 Saulniers, Alfred 45
 Saxton, Alexander 8
 Scalingi, Paula S. 16
 Scardaville, Michael C. 65
 Scheiber, Harry N. 9, p. 57
 Schilling, Donald 18
 Schlosser, Anne G. 55
 Schneer, Jonathan 100
 Schneider, Laurence A. 32
 Scott, John Anthony 64
 Scott, Rebecca 79
 Seigel, Jerrold 11
 Sewell, William H., Jr. 39
 Shao, Kuo-kang 87
 Shapiro, Theda 49
 Shashko, Philip 94
 Shurbutt, T. Ray 102
 Singelmann, Peter 19
 Sinos, Dale 73
 Siracusa, Carl 11
 Sivin, Nathan 32
 Skaggs, David Curtis 122
 Skidmore, Thomas 72
 Sklar, Kathryn Kish 62
 Skocpol, Theda 39
 Slater, Peter Gregg 30
 Slatta, Richard W. 19
 Slaughter, Jane 101
 Slawson, Douglas 77
 Smith, Leonard 6
 Smith, Richard L. 120
 Smith, Timothy L. 127
 Soffer, Reba 60
 Solberg, Carl 45
 Soto, Shirlene 92
 Spalding, Hobart A. 72

 Spear, Allan H. 97
 Sperbér, Jonathan 71
 Spickard, Paul R. 35
 Spring, David 60
 Sproat, John G. 114
 Srole, Carole 10
 Stampp, Kenneth M. 77
 Stansell, Christine 86
 Stansky, Peter 100, p. 35
 Stave, Bruce M. 14
 Stone, Judith 108
 Strickland, Arvarh E. 25
 Stroup, Alice 58
 Strout, Cushing 30
 Struve, Walter 80
 Stuard, Susan 2
 Suny, Ronald Grigor 39
 Susman, Warren I. 37
 Swann, Michael 20
 Szemler, G. J. 105

 Takaki, Ronald 8
 Taylor, Sandra p. 35
 Thayer, John A. 31
 Thernstrom, Abigail 116
 Thomas, Paul 100
 Tilly, Charles 4
 Tilly, Louise 98
 Tobey, Ronald 69
 Tobin, Elizabeth 71
 Tomich, Dale W. 50
 Treadgold, Donald W. 7
 Trexler, Richard C. 70
 Trocki, Carl 110
 Turner, Jonathan H. 103
 Tuttle, William 35

 Ubbelohde, Carl 37
 Ullman, Joan Connelly p. 57

 Valdes, Dennis 20
 Valdes, Nelson 95
 Van Niel, Robert 110
 Van Tassel, David D. p. 25
 Vanderhill, C. Warren p. 26
 Vanderwood, Paul J. 19
 Varady, Robert 84
 Vecoli, Rudolph 115
 Virgadamo, Peter 21
 Vlastos, Stephen 9

 Wagar, W. Warren 18
 Wall, Irwin 18
 Wallace, Paul 105
 Wallerstein, Emmanuel 50
 Walsh, James P. 90
 Walsh, Victor 90

Wasserstrom, Robert 44
 Weaver, F. Ellen 68
 Weber, David J. 46
 Weber, Devra 5
 Weber, Eugen J. 27
 Weiler, Peter 100
 Weinberg, David 31
 Weir, Stan 5
 Weissbach, Lee Shai 62
 Weisser, Michael R. 42
 Weissman, Ronald F. 48
 Wells, Robert V. 56
 Westfall, Richard S. 128
 Westman, Robert S. 128
 White, Lynn T., jr. 91
 Wieczynski, Joseph L. 7
 Wildavsky, Aaron 34
 Wilentz, Sean 122
 Williamson, Jeffrey G. 103
 Willis, F. Roy 101
 Wills, John E., Jr. 53
 Wilson, Terry P. 24
 Winter, Robert 13
 Wirth, John D. 45
 Wishnia, Judith 108
 Wohl, Robert 49
 Wolkoff, Regina L. 86
 Wolpert, Stanley p. 57
 Woodward, C. Vann p. 25
 Worster, Donald 69
 Wright, Gwendolyn 112
 Wyatt-Brown, Bertram 57
 Yaney, George 7
 Yellowitz, Irwin 61
 Young, Marilyn B. 39
 Ziff, Larzar 127
 Zimmerman, Thomas 13
 Zunz, Olivier 90

SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1981 AHA MEETING

- Irving Abella (3)
York University
- Timothy E. Anna (119)
University of Manitoba
- Thomas G. August (118)
University of the West Indies
- Leland Barrows (12)
University of Constantine
- François Bedarida (14)
Institut d'Histoire du Temps Present
- Jack Bermingham (118)
University of the West Indies
- Heraclio Bonilla (44)
Instituto de Estudios Peruanos
- David L. Brye (115)
University of the Americas
- John L. Cranmer-Blyng (53)
University of Toronto
- Marta Danylewycz (106)
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education
- John English (65)
University of Waterloo
- Mark Epstein (76)
University of Munich
- Amilcar Martins Filho (121)
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais
- Patrick Fridenson (17)
Université de Paris, Nanterre
- Jürgen Golte (44)
Instituto de Estudios Peruanos
- Nancy L. Green (15)
École des Haute Études en Sciences Sociales
- Arpi Hamalian
Concordia University
- Brian R. Hamnett (119)
University of Strathclyde
- Bert Hansen (58)
University of Toronto
- Nagayo Homma (22)
University of Tokyo
- Robert F. Hopwood (80)
Queen's University
- David Klein (87)
Tokyo
- Jacek Kochanowicz (50)
University of Warsaw
- Peter Koledarov (94)
Bulgarian Academy of Sciences
- Bennett Kovrig (63)
University of Toronto
- Roberto B. Martins (121)
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais
- Mary Lynn McDougall (62)
Simon Fraser University
- Angus McLaren (62)
University of Victoria
- Thomas Meininger (94)
York University
- Magnus Mörner (20)
Institute of Latin American Studies Stockholm
- Hoh-Cheung Mui (53)
Memorial University of Newfoundland
- Lorna Mui (53)
Memorial University of Newfoundland
- Lutz Niethammer (14)
Universität Essen
- Joy Parr (86)
Queen's University
- Joseph-Claude Poulin (23)
Université Laval
- Allison Prentice (106)
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education
- David Richardson (59)
University of Hull
- Jörn Rusen (6)
Ruhr-Universität Bochum
- N.V. Sivachev (54)
Moscow State University
- Robert W. Slenes (121)
Universidade Federal Fluminense
- Peter Seaborn Smith (45)
University of Waterloo
- George B. Souza (53)
University of Cambridge
- Lawrence Duncan Stokes (80)
Dalhousie University
- Anthony Sutcliffe (14)
University of Sheffield
- F.M.L. Thompson (60)
University of London
- Harold Troper (3)
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education
- Rudolf Vierhaus (6)
Max-Planck-Institut für Geschichte
- Eckhard G. Wandel (40)
Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen

EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
ABC-Clio Inc.	26	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.—	
Judith L. Brown		College Department	45
M. Joyce Baker		Edith Beard	
Jessica Brown		Raoul Savoie	
Academic Travel Abroad, Inc.	97	David Kreitzer	
Marguerite N. Mininni		William Wisneski	
Academy Chicago	56	Harper & Row Publishers, Inc.	100, 101, 102
Allen & Unwin Inc.	35	Thomas Bonetti	John Michel
Katherine L. Zarker		Peter Bejger	Judythe Wilbur
Keith M. Ashfield		Susan Pugh	Karen Erickson
American Historical Association	4	Harvard University Press	41, 42
American University Press Service, Inc.	74, 75, 76	Aida Donald	
Leo Baeck Institute	98	Elizabeth Suttell	
Fred Grubel		D.C. Heath and Company	48
University of California Press	30, 31	Fred Knell	
Alain Hénon		Bill Knowles	
Cambridge University Press	24, 25	Ann Knight	
University of Chicago Press	93, 94	Vicki Sawyer	
Doug Mitchell		Hill & Wang	43
David Prindle		Arthur W. Wang	
Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.	16	Hoover Institution Press	2
Norman A. Ross		David Fleenor	
Carol D. Cooper		Lois Fleenor	
Columbia University Press	63, 64	Houghton Mifflin	36, 37
The Combined Book Exhibit	103	Elizabeth L. Hacking	
Peter Jansic		University of Illinois Press	104
Jon Malinowski		Richard L. Wentworth	
Cornell University Press	33	Imported Publications, Inc.	47
Bernhard Kendler		Jane Hodes	
Harlan Davidson, Inc.	17	Bonnie Weiss	
Harlan Davidson		Indiana University Press	5
Harlan Davidson Jr.		Robert Cook	
Larry Hill		Janet Rabinowitch	
Maureen Trobec		Johns Hopkins University Press	58
Forum Press	40	Henry Y. K. Tom	
Greenwood Press	44	Margaret Galambos	
James T. Sabin		Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co.	27
		R. E. Krieger	
		M. D. Krieger	

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Little, Brown & Co.	55	Rutgers University Press Leslie Mitchner	34
Longman Inc. Karen Berner Sarah McElwain	15	Sage Publications Inc. Mitch Allen Leslie Paterson Don Brittain Peter Brown Rhoda Blecker	38
Louisiana State University L. E. Phillabaum Catherine Silvia	105	Scholarly Resources Inc. Justin P. Borkowski Daniel C. Helmstadter	23
Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc. Clark Baxter	18	Charles Scribner's Sons Alex Holzman Rebecca Greenberg	96
University of Nebraska Press	46	The Society for History Education Sabin Hubbard Julie Anne Galloway	95
New American Library, Inc. Diana Musco	1	St. Martin's Press Charles Briel	53, 54
University of North Carolina Press Lewis Bateman	14	Stanford University Press	3
W. W. Norton & Company James L Mairs Robert E. Kehoe	19, 20	The University of Tennessee Press Mavis Bryant	39
Ohio University Press	32	Temple University Press	21
University of Oklahoma Press Katy Capps John Drayton	57	Viking Press/Penguin Books Joseph Marcey Peter Smith	28, 29
Oxford University Press Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane	11, 12, 13	Franklin Watts Co. Jeff Brown Will Davison	67
Prentice-Hall, Inc. Steve Dalphin	10	John Wiley & Sons, Inc. A. Wayne Anderson Howard Perry Joan Howard Thomas Michaels Shirley Terrauds	99
Princeton University Press Gail Filion Gretchen Oberfranc	8, 9	University Press of America	49
Random House, Inc./		University of Wisconsin Press Kelly Balisle	22
Alfred A. Knopf David C. Follmer June Smith	59, 60	Yale University Press Charles Grench	6, 7
Roman & Littlefield/ Barnes & Noble Books Terence Walz	65, 66		

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1980-81

The most important event of the past year, and one I am pleased to report on, was the appointment of Dr. Samuel R. Gammon as chief executive officer of the association following an exhaustive search by a committee appointed a year ago after I told the Council that I wished to retire effective June 30, 1981.

Dr. Gammon comes to the association after a long and distinguished career in the United States foreign service, during which he demonstrated those qualities of administrative skill, energy, common sense and civility that the Council felt the association's executive director must possess.

Since the announcement of his appointment in April, Dr. Gammon has been informing himself about association activities by meeting with me and members of the staff, attending the annual Finance Committee meeting and the May 15-16 meeting of the Council. On June 15 he began working in the Washington office full time. When he assumes his duties on July 1, he will be well informed about association affairs and will be able to take charge of the administration of the association quickly. I have enjoyed working with Dr. Gammon and I am confident that he will serve the association and the historical profession with the same dedication and professional skill that characterized his diplomatic service.

I am also pleased to report that the Council has reappointed Dr. Otto Pflanze, editor of the *American Historical Review*, to a second term. This action was taken by the Council on the unanimous recommendation of a special committee appointed to review Dr. Pflanze's service as editor. In its unanimous approval of the review committee's recommendation, the Council commended Dr. Pflanze generally for his service as editor and particularly for the significant progress he has made in the articles section of the *Review*.

Dr. Pflanze's reappointment coincides with the extension of the agreement between the association and Indiana University, and I take this opportunity to thank the members of the Indiana University department of history, President Ryan, and other administrative officers at Indiana University for their support. The association can look forward to another five years of harmonious and beneficial relations with Indiana University.

In the remainder of my report I will review the status of association activities in the major divisions of research, teaching and the profession.

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

The association, through a number of bibliographical services, has continued its effort to provide much-needed support for historical research and writing.

Recently Published Articles

This publication, edited by Cecelia Dadian, has undergone few changes since the last report, and those chiefly in the roster of section editors. Cheryl Walker, Brandeis University, has replaced George Houston, University of North Carolina, in compiling the ancient list. Jo Ann Hoeppner Moran, Georgetown University, has taken over from Bernard Holm, Wartburg Theological Seminary, who compiled the medieval list for thirty-four years. The *RPA* staff processes about 15,000 titles annually and has a readership of 20,000. Arnold Price, who joined the staff in 1980 on a part-time basis as bibliographer, has

instituted systematic controls for covering journals not received in the Washington office. Plans are being discussed for revising some of the subject categories.

Writings on American History

It is with regret that I note the death, on April 1, 1981, of Dr. James R. Masterson who edited the *Writings on American History* for more than two decades. His last volume of *Writings* was completed in 1961.

The seventh edition of *Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles, 1979-80*, was published early in 1981.

To complete the work on the *Writings* conceived by Dr. Masterson, a companion research aid entitled *Writings on American History, 1962-73: A Subject Bibliography of Books and Monographs*, is currently in preparation and scheduled for publication in 1982. It will cite 50,000 book-length works published between 1962-73 in the field of United States history from prehistory to modern times. Comprising ten volumes, 125,000 entries will be arranged according to subject, supplying full information, including Library of Congress catalogue numbers. It will be an invaluable tool for reference libraries and scholars.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

This joint program with the Library of Congress is in its fifth year and is designed to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library by young historians. The 1981-82 fellowship was awarded to Eduard Mark, an instructor at Mohegan Community College in Norwich, Connecticut. Dr. Mark will use the resources in the Library of Congress to complete a study of the American response to the Soviet Union between 1917 and 1950.

iii. First Books Program

This program, now entering its fifth year, aims to assist younger historians further their research careers. Developed in cooperation with the Association of American University Presses, the program helps young scholars find publishers for their first books.

In 1980, eleven manuscripts were submitted. The committee, chaired by Hugh D. Graham of the University of Maryland Baltimore County, referred these manuscripts to specialists who appraised them for the committee. The committee recommended Edward H. Judge's *The Russia of Plehve: Repression and Reform in Imperial Russia, 1902-1904* to the AAUP for publication. Professor Judge is an assistant professor of history at Le Moyne College.

iv. Congressional Fellowship Program

The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation made a grant to the association of \$135,000 to be used over a three-year period to support two fellows each year to work on the staffs of congressional committees or for individual representatives and senators. The program includes a one-month orientation placement period followed by eleven months working as a full-time legislative assistant. The orientation program is administered by the American Association for the Advancement of Science. The selection committee, chaired by Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University, awarded the second-year fellowships to Edward Abrahams, Brown University, and David Reinhard, Pennsylvania State University.

v. Beveridge Fund Research Grants

These research grants were established by income from the Albert J. Beveridge Fund. Under the terms of the program, members of the association are eligible to receive modest stipends of up to \$1000 to support their research in American history. At its April meeting the Research Division awarded grants to the following members: Lowell Dyston, Alexandria, Virginia; Roger Grant, University of Akron; Janet Hermann, University of California, Berkeley; Daniel

Karin, State University of New York at Buffalo; John McCusker, University of Maryland, College Park; Mark Rose, Michigan Technological University; and Athan Theoharis, Marquette University.

vi. Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians, 1981-82

The 1981-82 edition of *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians* was published in June. This edition includes over 180 entries describing programs in research, teaching and education, as well as an expanded listing of book awards and prizes. This directory is a comprehensive source of grants and fellowships information of interest to historians.

vii. AHA Pamphlet Series

Several new pamphlets have been commissioned in this series. The first, *Italy in the Twentieth Century*, by Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University, is now off press. This is a new edition of his earlier pamphlet, *Italy in Modern Times: An Introduction to the Historical Literature in English* which covered the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. With so much new literature coming out in the past sixteen years the current pamphlet focusses primarily on the twentieth century.

viii. Honorary Members

Wishing to revive the practice of appointing foreign historians each year as honorary members of the association, the Council invited nominations from the membership through the *Newsletter* and at its spring meeting approved the recommendations of the Research Division to appoint Guillaume de Bertier de Sauvigny, Institut catholique de Paris; Ragnhild Marie Hatton, University of London; Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie, École Pratique des Hautes Études; and J. H. Plumb, University of Cambridge, to honorary membership. It is the intention of the Council to honor distinguished scholarship in any field of history by foreign historians who, in the course of their careers, have notably aided in the work of U.S. scholars.

ix. International Activities

The XV International Congress of Historical Sciences met in Bucharest, Romania, August 10-17, 1980. It was attended by over 2300 historians from more than forty countries. The U.S. presence (130 historians) was not only large, but of high quality. President David Pinkney was present as head of the U.S. national delegation. Our eighteen participants in the program were enthusiastic and well-prepared, and their openness and informality of style was especially appreciated. Measured by previous congresses, it was an undoubted success. The program was more extensive and interesting, and more representative of contemporary trends in historical scholarship, than at the congress held in San Francisco in 1975. The sessions on both the major and methodological themes and the meetings held by the affiliated international commissions that were represented in the program were well-attended and the level of discussion was high. The papers were published before the sessions began, making it possible to move immediately to the comment and discussion. The Romanian organization was excellent in all respects, and our hosts were most solicitous of Americans throughout their stay.

During the congress Robert Forster, chair of the Committee on International Historical Activities and U.S. member of the assembly of ICHS, and I met informally, but systematically, with various delegations in order to propose bilateral exchanges of historians, research, sources, and translations with U.S. historians. We had useful discussions with delegates from several countries, among them Japan, the People's Republic of China, Romania, Italy and the Soviet Union. We hope that these discussions will provide the basis for more substantive programs to promote historical scholarship.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Newsletter

The Council, on the recommendation of the *AHR* editor and the Professional Division, has transferred obituary notices from the *Review* to the *Newsletter*. Notices have appeared in the November 1980, December 1980, and April 1981 issues. Henceforth, obituaries will appear twice yearly in the October and April issues of the *Newsletter*.

Another addition to the *Newsletter* is the revival of Personals notices. Following the recommendation of the Professional Division, the *Newsletter* carries notices concerning career and professional activities of AHA members. The Personals column appears twice a year.

ii. Employment Information Bulletin and Related Activities

After ten years as an independent publication (the *EIB* was begun in 1971), the editor of the *EIB* and *Newsletter* has undertaken a preliminary study to reformat the *EIB* and combine it with an expanded *AHA Newsletter*. In the fall the study will be referred to the Professional Division for review.

The *EIB* employment statistics for 1980–81 indicate that although the total number of positions listed in the *EIB* declined slightly from the previous year, the job market did not deteriorate. The number of positions has remained steady for the past three years. This past year the *EIB* published listings of 585 positions. Of the total positions listed, 376 were for full-time employment, 72 were for nonteaching positions, and 137 were temporary appointments of three years or less.

The Job Register at the annual meeting was a successful part of the association's employment-related activities. The total number of positions posted was 189, an increase of 39 positions from the previous year. Of those vacancy notices, 82 were for interviewing positions, and 107 were noninterviewing positions.

An analysis of the teaching positions listed in the *EIB* for 1977 and 1980 reveals a marked increase in the tenure-track positions listed in 1980. Of the 506 total openings in teaching in 1977, 411 (81 percent) were temporary appointments while 95 (19 percent) were tenure-track positions. In 1980, of the 500 total openings in teaching, 265 (53 percent) were temporary with 235 (47 percent) tenure-track. It should be noted that there were eight issues of the *EIB* in 1977 and only seven in 1980.

PhDs and the Job Market: The number of PhD graduates in history continues to decline, from a high of 1213 in 1973 to 744 in 1980. Coupled with a stabilizing in the number of job vacancies announced in the 1980–81 *EIB* and Job Register, this decline of doctoral degrees awarded seems to indicate a temporary improvement in positions for new PhDs. The following chart compares new PhDs with job vacancy notices in the *EIB* and Job Register. The "Balance" column reflects the difference between new PhDs and job vacancy notices in a given year:

Year	PhDs	Positions Listed	Balance
1973	1213	746	467
1974	1183	660	523
1975	1184	711	473
1976	1093	747	346
1977	961	594	367
1978	853	599	254
1979	829	734	95
1980	744	705	39

iii. The National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

The National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, a consortium of thirty constituent and institutional members, serves as a clearing-house of information on the historical profession and provides organizational and resource assistance to twenty state coordinating committees.

In September 1980, Page Putnam Miller assumed the duties of NCC project director. She has expanded the state committee network by maintaining frequent contact with committee heads, encouraging the formation of new committees, and serving as an advisor for program and organizational development. During the past year the state committees have initiated a number of significant projects ranging from the sponsorship of state history day programs, on-site seminars on careers in history, regional teaching conferences, the study of history curriculum and the certification of history teachers in the public schools to the organization of a center for independent historians, the establishment of a historian consultant program for local historical societies, and the sponsorship of an institute to develop much-needed secondary curriculum for the teaching of state history. The NCC Washington office serves as a depository for copies of grant proposals and reports on model programs and projects. In addition to promoting history through specific programs, the state committees have encouraged communication between academic historians and those practicing history in historical societies, state and local government, historic preservation, archives and elsewhere. State committees are also in an advantageous position for developing strategies to deal with particular problems and needs of the profession such as issues related to state boards of education and career development for historians.

The NCC project director has continued to update and expand the NCC publications program. There are presently twenty-two NCC supplements that deal with subjects such as historians' skills and the needs of business and legal aspects of historic preservation. Five new supplements were released in 1981: "Historians' Resumés: An Introductory Guideline;" "Historians' Preparation of Civil Service 171 Forms;" "Wells Fargo and Company: Banking on the Past;" "Uses of History in the Public Sector: Report of the Michigan Committee for the Promotion of History," and "Jobs for Historians in Historic Preservation." The recently revised "Career Alternatives Bibliography" includes over one hundred entries of books and articles which may be helpful to historians who are interested in transferring historical skills to use outside of the traditional areas of historical employment. A new edition of "A Survey of New Training Programs for Historians" provides mailing addresses and basic information on sixty-three graduate history programs offering training in fields such as historic preservation, archives, applied history, editing, and public policy.

Project Director's Reports are issued bimonthly. They circulate information on the work of state committees, significant developments in the teaching and application of history, recent publications, and legislative issues that impact the profession. The Project Director's Report and the state committee network, functioning in tandem, provide a useful structure for disseminating legislative information.

Page Miller and chairs of several state coordinating committees have organized sessions and made presentations on the work of the NCC at the annual meetings of professional associations and special conferences. The NCC sponsored four sessions at the 1980 AHA annual meeting on the work of state committees and career opportunities for historians. Five such sessions are planned for the 1981 meeting.

A major undertaking of the NCC during the past year was the compilation and publication in April of the *Directory of Historical Consultants*. This ninety-seven page directory includes information on thirty firms and seventy-three individual consultants. For each entry there is a summary of qualifications and consulting experience and a list of fields of specialization. The NCC hopes that this directory will draw attention to the wide range of projects undertaken by historical consultants and the number of firms and individuals involved in this work.

Through the wide distribution of its publications and monthly articles in the *AHA Newsletter*, the NCC publicizes the value and use of historians and of promoting historical activities, and assists history departments with information on careers for historians in the public and private sectors. The NCC has made important strides this year in the development and continuing growth of the state committee network and the expansion of the NCC's role as a clearinghouse of information on the historical profession.

During the first two or three years of the NCC's existence members of the constituent societies were for the most part only mildly interested in or indifferent to the work of the NCC. Three fund drives by the AHA, OAH and SHA raised only small amounts of money to support the NCC, and the major source of support has been the contributions by the AHA and OAH from general funds. An NEH Chairman's grant has provided much-needed support during fiscal year 1980-81.

In the last two years, however, officers and an increasingly larger number of members of the constituent societies have taken a greater interest in the NCC and have begun to press for wider involvement in its administration and to urge that it expand its activities into lobbying in Congress, in searching for nonacademic employment for historians and in job placement. The OAH Executive Council would like to see the NCC become a lobbying organization for historical societies distant from Washington. Nonacademic historians urge that the NCC pay particular attention to their interests, and federal government historians see the NCC as a convenient agency to serve their needs.

The NCC staff associate has been under increasing pressure from these and other groups to respond to their requests for new services but, because of policy constraints arising partly out of limited resources, has not been able to satisfy these demands.

At its meeting on May 15-16, 1981, the Council discussed the role of the AHA in the NCC and requested the executive director and the Professional Division to review the NCC and to report the results of their review to the Council in December.

iv. Women's and Minority Interests

In December 1980, Carol A. Keller was appointed special assistant to the executive director for the promotion of minority and women's scholarly and professional interests. In addition to supporting the association's professional services the special assistant provides staff liaison for the Committee on Women Historians. Staff support for CWH this year has been directly primarily toward the implementation of the recommendations of the 1980 CWH report *The Status of Women in the Historical Profession*. In response to the report's recommendation to increase female representation in history departments, *Guidelines on Hiring Women Historians in Academia* were prepared by CWH in consultation with the Professional Division. The *Guidelines* were endorsed by the Council, and are designed to provide useful information by which departments of history may measure their progress in providing equity for women historians. The *Guidelines*

were distributed in June to eighteen hundred history departments and to university chief campus officers.

CWH staff work includes implementing action taken by CWH and the association to help secure the passage of the National Women's History Week Resolution. Information packets explaining the significance of the bill for historians and identifying possible cosponsors were distributed to eighty-three institutions in twenty states. Catherine Cox and Nancy Drennen, interns from Saint Francis College, were competent assistants for this project.

Resource files are maintained on projects and materials of interest to women and minority historians. Some of these include development of the Women's Rights National Historical Park in Seneca Falls and projects on women and community history associated with the Park; projects related to national, state, local, institutional and organizational celebrations of Women's History Week; shared academic appointments and associated policy statements; current National Research Council statistics and AHA departmental survey data on minority and women historians; and affirmative action and discrimination in employment information.

Programs scheduled for reduction or consolidation in the administration's proposed budget which affect women's and minority interests are also addressed by the special assistant. Written testimony supporting the Women's Education Equity Act program was submitted to the appropriate senate committee as part of the AHA's commitment to respond of behalf of its members to reductions in programs which affect them and their institutions.

The office of the special assistant provides an important professional service to members in communicating with other professional organizations, women's and minority networks, circulating employment and career information, answering requests from affirmative action officers, and working with the publications staff to promote AHA publications of particular value to women historians and women's studies programs. The two most recent publications, Gerda Lerner's *Teaching Women's History* and the 1981 *Directory of Women Historians* are essential resources. Professor Lerner's pamphlet provides a much-needed overview of the field of women's history. The *Directory* is a major resource for information on women in the profession, and will be used to implement a CWH plan to increase the representation of women historians in the 1983 edition of the *Directory of American Scholars: History*.

The association's interest in women historians and support of their professional activities have yielded significant results in the past decade. Within the association, as indicated in the CWH tenth anniversary report, there has been a dramatic increase in the representation of women at all but the very highest administration level—the executive directorship. In 1980 women filled approximately thirty percent of elected and appointed offices and constituted almost thirty percent of all new members. As an action plan for the 1980s, the CWH and the special assistant will focus on implementing the recommendations of the *Status Report*, updating the *Guidelines*, conducting summer women's equity orientations, seeking ways to improve employment, examining needs of unaffiliated scholars and promoting long-term responsibilities of departments to graduate students.

TEACHING

This has been an especially active year for the association in the area of teaching. Regional conferences to draw large numbers of teachers together at the secondary and postsecondary levels to discuss subjects of mutual interest. As

in past years, officers and members of the association participated extensively in these conferences which focussed on regional and community history, ethnic studies, world history, women's studies, graduate education, teacher education and certification, among a great variety of topics.

A national conference on the Introductory History Course brought college and university teachers together at Annapolis to consider a number of course models and themes. Publication of the results of the conference, which is planned for the coming year, will incorporate the models and conference, discussion.

The association is organizing a major Conference on the Teaching of Public History in the 1980s. One of the major themes of such a conference will be the preparation of historians for work outside academic teaching during the coming decade. Despite the great increase in courses offered at the university level there is little information about curricula available. A national conference to discuss priorities, establish definitions and plan for future curriculum development has seemed to many to be an urgent necessity. Preliminary approval of the proposal has been received from the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education and supplementary funding is being sought. The conference is planned for the summer of 1982.

Plans for a national Conference on the Teaching of Black History are also in preparation and a proposal for a Conference on Graduate Education has been drawn up and a search for funds is under way.

A program in Africa for American teachers of Western and World Civilization courses at the college and university level has been organized for the summer of 1982 and has been funded by the Department of Education. The purpose of the program is to assist teachers to incorporate African materials into the curricula of postsecondary educational institutions. It will be an experiment to internationalize history curricula within the framework of existing disciplinary study.

History Day, which the association has sponsored from its beginnings, continues its unbroken record of success with two national contests held in Washington. By the end of 1980 thirty states had developed History Day programs involving some 20,000 high school students and their teachers in active historical research and its presentation in a variety of forms and efforts will be made to expand the program into the remaining states.

Two new publishing ventures of benefit to teachers have been launched this year. The AHA and Studies in Higher Education will publish *The Directory of Teaching Innovations in History* this fall with a grant from the Exxon Education Foundation. The directory will survey innovative undergraduate teaching in history—methods, courses, and programs—and will publish a compendium of the findings.

A new pamphlet series on teaching is being published with three titles commissioned on Italy in the Twentieth Century, Modern European History, and on the Middle East. Several other pamphlets, including a revision of Cole and Pressly's *Preparation of Secondary School History Teachers*, are in the planning stages.

The Teaching Division presented a panel on History Teaching in the 1980s to a packed audience on the first night of the 1980 annual meeting. This and eleven other sessions on teaching held during the meeting are evidence of the concern felt by members of the association about what is being done, and done well, in the teaching of history today.

In this my seventh and final report I want to acknowledge my debt to members of the Council and association committees, to my staff in the Washington office, to the many members who worked for the association, and to all those nonmembers who have contributed in one way or another to the welfare of the association and to the historical profession. I have been privileged during the past seven years to serve a profession that has been good to me. I hope I have made at least a small contribution to its advancement.

June 30, 1981

Mack Thompson, *Executive Director*

REPORT OF THE ACTING EDITOR

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

In the January 1981 issue of the *Newsletter* the editors asked readers of the *Review* to send us their assessments of theme-centered issues and the *AHA* Forum. Responses were not numerous but all were helpful. Most of those who wrote to us felt that both the Forum and the various theme-centered issues we have published in recent years were worthwhile endeavors. A few writers dissented, arguing that the issues raised were contrived and represented, in one writer's words, whatever the editors "find yourself stuck with." Almost every respondent hoped that the diversity of articles which has marked the *Review* traditionally would not be lost. The editors would like to thank those of you who took the time to write and assure you that, while both Forums and theme-centered issues will appear in future issues, we will continue to publish articles in all fields of our discipline as well as articles with unusual breadth and substance. To accomplish the latter, however, we will need the help of our readers. During 1980 the *Review* received 143 article manuscripts. Of these, 56 were sent to referees outside the *Review* staff and 12 were accepted for eventual publication. While both the number of manuscripts received and the number accepted for publication fell below the figures reported by Otto Pflanze in last year's report, what really concerns the editors of the *Review* is that we received few or no manuscripts from scholars in several fields where we know important research is taking place. The editors recognize that competition for good articles among scholarly journals is intense but we want to remind our readers that diversity is a difficult goal for the *Review* to achieve if large numbers of our subscribers do not bother to send us the fruits of their research and writing.

On January 1, four members of the Board of Editors retired: Dauril Alden, University of Washington, Latin American history; Eugene Genovese, University of Rochester, U. S. history; Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University, African history; and Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University, Japanese history. At the Board's meeting in Washington in December, 1980, the editors thanked these members for three years of excellent service. They were replaced by James Scobie, University of California, San Diego, Latin American history; Harold Woodman, Purdue University, U. S. history; Leonard Thompson, Yale University, African history; and Frederic Wakeman, University of California, Berkeley, Chinese history. Tragically and unexpectedly, one of the new Board members, James Scobie, died at his home in San Diego in June. A specialist on Argentina and urbanization in Latin America, Jim was one of the most capable members of our profession. He was also an old and good friend.

During the past year several of the *Review's* editorial assistants resigned their positions to continue work on their dissertations. Rosemary Orthmann received awards from the International Research and Exchanges Board and the Social Science Research Council for research in East and West Germany. Ann Higginbotham won a John Edwards Fellowship from Indiana University for research in England. John D. Rusk was awarded grants from the American Antiquarian Society and the Philadelphia Center for Early American Studies, and Catherine Albrecht received a joint Fulbright and International Research and Exchanges Board grant for research in Czechoslovakia. Richard Sutton became the administrative assistant for the Russian and East European Institute

at Indiana University, while Mark Grover returned to his position as Latin American Studies librarian at Brigham Young University. New editorial assistants are James Goode, U.S. history; Sue Factor, Russian history; Sarah Kent, East European history; and Moureen Coulter and David Hiebert, Western European history. Michelle Mannering continues as editorial assistant, U.S. history. In addition, John O. Norman has assumed responsibility for the *Review's* annual index.

In August, 1981, the *Review* will leave Ballantine Hall and occupy new quarters in an Indiana University-owned house at 914 Atwater Street, Bloomington. The new location will double the amount of space available to the *Review*. The *Review's* transfer also marks the end of my year as acting editor and four years as a member of the editorial staff. They have been very good years.

July 15, 1981

Paul R. Lucas, Acting Editor

REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1981

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1981, amounted to \$1,337,402.00 as compared to \$1,462,414.00 in 1980. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), \$292,745.00.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income and grants, \$912,130.00.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$132,527.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1981, your attention is directed to the auditor's report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1980–81 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$35,850.00. Actual deficit was \$54,241.00 which included, though not anticipated, additional expenses associated with the selection of the new executive director of the association and legislative support material required in the promotion of the interests of the association. This expense is included in the two variances of House operating expense and Travel and related meeting expense.

Operating revenue declined from anticipated projections by \$22,278.00 or 2.5%. Membership and subscription income failed to meet budget expectations by 1.4% and 3.2% respectively. Operating sales revenue variance was \$12,842.00 or 25.7% and represented pamphlet and publication sales as well as mailing label sales which generally reflect the present economic condition of the publishing and academic areas. The unanticipated gain on security sales was occasioned in funding of the renovation expenses of association real estate and resulted as a transfer of general fund asset to plant fund asset.

Operating expense exceeded budget by \$17,823.00 or 1.9%. Significant savings occurred principally in the controllable areas of salaries \$13,861.00 or 4.0%, fringe benefits \$7,486.00 or 11.5%, and publication printing \$19,534.00 or 6.6%.

The viability of the association, amid ever-increasing cost of goods and services, will require stringent cost control, revenue-producing programs and management evaluation of additional computer services, which I understand are contemplated in the forthcoming fiscal year.

Main Hurdman, certified public accountants, audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

August 20, 1981

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*



1050 Seventeenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, Telephone: 202/466-3010

The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1981 and 1980, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations and fund balance changes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1981 and 1980, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

August 3, 1981

KMG Klynveld Main Goerdeler-International firm

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
June 30, 1981 and 1980

	<u>1981</u>	<u>1980</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
General Fund		
Cash	\$ 55,443	\$ 91,723
Deposits	1,425	1,625
Accounts receivable	-0-	2,155
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$243,207 and \$275,381)	235,877	264,925
	<u>292,745</u>	<u>360,428</u>
Total General Fund		
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash	490,658	547,278
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$316,989 and \$308,619)	311,577	297,793
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$127,359 and \$127,196)	109,895	118,231
	<u>912,130</u>	<u>963,302</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants		
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	264,716	264,178
Accumulated depreciation	132,189	125,494
	<u>132,527</u>	<u>138,684</u>
Total Plant Fund		
	<u>\$1,337,402</u>	<u>\$1,462,414</u>
	<u>1981</u>	<u>1980</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</u>		
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 1,494	\$ 1,468
Tenant deposits	834	1,209
Other		65
	<u>2,328</u>	<u>2,742</u>
Fund balance	<u>290,417</u>	<u>357,686</u>
Total General Fund	<u>292,745</u>	<u>360,428</u>
Special Funds and Grants		
Fund balances	912,130	963,302
	<u>912,130</u>	<u>963,302</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants		
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	<u>132,527</u>	<u>138,684</u>
Total Plant Fund	<u>132,527</u>	<u>138,684</u>
	<u>\$1,337,402</u>	<u>\$1,462,414</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

GENERAL FUND

Years Ended June 30, 1981 and 1980

	<u>1981</u>	<u>1980</u>
Operating revenue		
Dues	\$401,831	\$386,759
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	164,489	158,255
Advertising	119,300	117,492
Sales	37,958	46,529
Royalties and reprint fees	15,375	11,509
Registration fees	62,035	60,011
Rentals	51,898	51,084
Administrative fees	13,507	21,933
Other	<u>6,929</u>	<u>989</u>
	<u>873,322</u>	<u>854,561</u>
Operating expenses		
Salaries	330,639	289,953
Employee benefits	57,514	54,934
House operating expenses	21,508	19,153
Office supplies and expense	91,475	78,147
Equipment rentals and maintenance	38,017	33,823
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	987	3,887
Publication printing and distribution	278,466	267,100
Travel and related meeting expenses	119,085	94,665
General insurance	4,200	3,862
Audit and legal fees	10,750	9,800
Dues and subscriptions	4,079	4,858
Executive Director Contingency Fund	11,273	2,353
Other	<u>7,580</u>	<u>7,231</u>
	<u>975,573</u>	<u>869,766</u>
Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue	<u>102,251</u>	<u>15,205</u>
Non-operating revenue (expense)		
Investment income, net of management fees	33,167	18,358
Gain on security sales	13,536	10,243
Income taxes	<u>1,307</u>	<u>(2,522)</u>
	<u>48,010</u>	<u>26,079</u>
Excess of revenue over expense (expense over revenue)	<u>\$ (54,241)</u>	<u>\$ 10,874</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
Years Ended June 30, 1981 and 1980

	1981			1980		
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, beginning of year	\$ 357,686	\$ 963,302	\$ 138,684	\$ 404,414	\$ 823,673	\$ 142,207
Additions						
Excess of revenue over expenses				10,874		
Contributions, grants and contracts		274,842			414,883	
Interest and dividend income		57,628			64,591	
Gain on security sales, net		8,315			20,681	
Other income		6,668			11,661	
Transfer from General Fund for renovation of rental properties			13,184			66,704
Transfer from General Fund to offset deficit balance of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History		9,865				
Transfer of net income from Endowment Fund permanent investments	10,021			9,102		
Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)			987			3,887
	<u>367,707</u>	<u>1,320,620</u>	<u>152,855</u>	<u>424,390</u>	<u>1,335,489</u>	<u>212,798</u>
Deductions						
Excess of expenses over revenue	54,241					
Expenditures		398,469	13,184		363,085	66,704
Transfer to Plant Fund for renovation of rental properties	13,184			66,704		
Transfer to offset deficit balance of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	9,865					
Transfer of Endowment Fund investment net income to General Fund		10,021			9,102	
Carrying value of assets disposed of			227			
Depreciation						
Buildings			4,842			4,993
Furniture and equipment			2,075			2,417
	<u>77,290</u>	<u>408,490</u>	<u>20,328</u>	<u>66,704</u>	<u>372,187</u>	<u>74,114</u>
Balances, end of year	<u>\$ 290,417</u>	<u>\$ 912,130</u>	<u>\$ 132,527</u>	<u>\$ 357,686</u>	<u>\$ 963,302</u>	<u>\$ 138,684</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund	- Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.
Special Funds and Grants	- Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.
Plant Fund	- Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

2 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1981</u>	<u>1980</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$4,842	\$4,993	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equipment	<u>2,075</u>	<u>2,417</u>	10%
	<u>\$6,917</u>	<u>\$7,410</u>	

3 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1981 and 1980 amounted to \$20,246 and \$19,844, respectively.

4 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1981, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$33,000, arising principally from the cost of publishing the June, 1981 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

5 - Transfer for Renovation of Properties

During the year ended June 30, 1980, the Council of the American Historical Association authorized the liquidation of General Fund permanent investments to provide the funds necessary to renovate Association properties. The amounts required, \$13,184 and \$66,704 in 1981 and 1980, respectively, are reflected as transfers from the General Fund to the Plant Fund in the Statement of Changes in Fund Balances.

ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.


Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.
August 3, 1981

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
Year Ended June 30, 1981

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1980	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income		Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1981
			Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales				
<u>Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87</u>								
William and Flora Hewlett Foundation Grant	\$	\$ 37,500	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant		55,100						
National Endowment for the Humanities Grant		<u>100,000</u>						
The Rockefeller Foundation Grant								
	29,307	192,600					209,384	12,523
<u>Andrew Mellon Foundation Termination Grant</u>		25,000					7,706	17,294
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	9,284		1,509		12		413	10,392
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	15,724		932	460			113	17,003
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	265,984		16,469	7,644	179	1,300	7,864	262,412
Bibliography Prize Fund								1,300
Photography Prize Fund								13,509
Robert C. Taylor Prize Fund	12,306		742	461			122	10,719
John H. Downing Prize Fund	9,914		591	336				124,894
Endowment Fund	120,304	1,178	6,932	3,089	3,412	(10,021)	113	13,430
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	12,365		750	428				8,253#
Feature Films Project - AHA	8,253#							15,100
Leo Gershoy Prize Fund	12,971		2,242				280	5,001
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	4,854		287	140			1,300	-0-
Institute of International Education Grant for the Short Term Enrichment Program		1,300						
International Research and Exchange Board Grants for the US-USSR Historians' Colloquies	2,381#	3,637	629	242			32,973	31,717#
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	10,954						168	11,657
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment	510							510
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants								
Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course								
Feature Film Project	18,770						16,623	2,147
Littleton-Grissold Fund	2,171						2,171	
Howard R. Harraro Prize Fund	95,325		7,372	2,663			4,904	100,436
David M. Matteson Fund	7,225		14,712	316			613	7,370
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant in Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History	196,077			(7,543)			15,107	188,139
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	141,905		3,774				37,767	107,912
	9,865#	14,422			1,247	9,865	7,518	8,151

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1981

	Balances, July 1, 1980	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1981
Fund, Grant and Contract								
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants								
Philography of Writings on British History		\$ 5,920	\$	\$	\$	\$(1,300)	\$ 4,620	\$ -0-
Proposed Project Grants		3,377				(6,681)	2,196	-0-
Historical Studies Secondary Education	5,500	17,898				6,681	12,876	5,022
Proposal for a Television Series on the Constitution								6,681
Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets								
Support of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	5,150	8,510					16,948	3,288#
US-USSR Exchange in Quantitative History	22,044						14,897	7,147
The Rockefeller Foundation Grant for the Fifteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences	945		72	33	1,818		2,763	-0-
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,219	1,000					113	1,211
Watmull Foundation Prize Fund	25#						975	-0-
Andrew D. White Fund	3,018		173	66				3,257
	<u>\$963,302</u>	<u>\$274,842</u>	<u>\$27,628</u>	<u>\$8,315</u>	<u>\$6,668</u>	<u>\$ (156)</u>	<u>\$398,469</u>	<u>\$912,130</u>

#Deficit Balance

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

Year Ended June 30, 1981

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) <u>Budget</u>
Operating revenue			
Dues	\$401,831	\$407,500	\$(5,669)
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	164,489	170,000	(5,511)
Advertising	119,300	117,000	2,300
Sales	37,958	50,800	(12,842)
Royalties and reprint fees	15,375	13,500	1,875
Registration fees	62,035	56,000	6,035
Rentals	51,898	57,600	(5,702)
Administrative fees	13,507	20,000	(6,493)
Other	<u>6,929</u>	<u>3,200</u>	<u>3,729</u>
	<u>873,322</u>	<u>895,600</u>	<u>(22,278)</u>
Operating expenses			
Salaries	330,639	344,500	(13,861)
Employee benefits	57,514	65,000	(7,486)
House operating expenses	21,508	19,250	2,258
Office supplies and expense	91,475	78,300	13,175
Equipment rentals and maintenance	38,017	30,800	7,217
Purchase of Plant Fund assets	987	1,800	(813)
Publication printing and distribution	278,466	298,000	(19,534)
Travel and related meeting expenses	119,085	81,200	37,885
General insurance	4,200		4,200
Audit and legal fees	10,750	13,000	(2,250)
Dues and subscriptions	4,079	3,900	179
Executive Director Contingency Fund	11,273	6,500	4,773
Other	<u>7,580</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>(7,920)</u>
	<u>975,573</u>	<u>957,750</u>	<u>17,823</u>
Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue	<u>102,251</u>	<u>62,150</u>	<u>40,101</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses)			
Investment income, net of management fee	33,167	27,800	5,367
Gain on security sales	13,536	1,000	12,536
Income taxes	<u>1,307</u>	<u>(2,500)</u>	<u>3,807</u>
	<u>48,010</u>	<u>26,300</u>	<u>21,710</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue	<u>\$ 54,241</u>	<u>\$ 35,850</u>	<u>\$18,391</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
June 30, 1981

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES			
\$ 20,000	United States Treasury Note, 11.375%, due 4/30/82	\$ 19,494	\$ 19,420
25,000	United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82	25,187	23,100
<u>\$ 45,000</u>		<u>44,681</u>	<u>42,520</u>
CORPORATE BONDS			
	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures		
\$ 25,000	4-3/8%, due 4/1/85	23,815	18,938
40,000	5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	22,000
25,000	General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87	17,841	16,094
50,000	Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96	48,760	24,812
48,000	Sears-Roebuck & Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	33,600
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	11,469
25,000	Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83	24,139	21,250
10,000	Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95	9,541	5,187
<u>\$248,000</u>		<u>235,975</u>	<u>153,350</u>
COMMON STOCK			
421	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	\$ 24,597	\$ 23,681
577	Burlington Northern, Inc.	17,046	30,220
900	Commonwealth Edison Company	25,530	17,663
500	Cooper Industries, Inc.	25,762	22,313
700	Exxon Corporation	6,703	23,975
750	Heinz (H.J.) Co.	22,555	41,906
450	Interco, Inc.	18,512	25,369
400	International Business Machines	16,836	23,150
800	Knight-Ridder Newspaper	13,486	30,600
600	Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.)	20,280	25,650
700	Mobil Corporation	12,358	21,000
500	Northwestern National Life Insurance Company	19,188	14,250
600	PepsiCo, Inc.	14,706	21,225
500	Philip Morris, Inc.	18,208	24,875
350	Standard Oil Company (Indiana)	11,788	19,206
		<u>267,555</u>	<u>365,083</u>
	Total securities	548,211	560,953
	Uninvested cash	(757)	(757)
	Total investments	<u>\$547,454</u>	<u>\$560,196</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
PARTICIPATING FUNDS
June 30, 1981

	<u>Percentage Participation</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.6408	\$ 8,906	\$ 9,192
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	27.2772	149,532	152,806
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.6451	9,177	9,216
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.1994	6,684	6,719
Endowment Fund	11.0239	61,569	61,755
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	1.5267	8,286	8,553
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.4990	2,707	2,795
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.8633	4,687	4,836
Littleton-Griswold Fund	9.4307	51,754	52,830
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.1275	6,367	6,316
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1174	636	658
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.2343</u>	<u>1,272</u>	<u>1,313</u>
	56.5853	311,577	316,989
General Fund	<u>43.4147</u>	<u>235,877</u>	<u>243,207</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$547,454</u>	<u>\$560,196</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND
June 30, 1981

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
	U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES		
<u>\$10,000</u>	U.S. Treasury Note, 11.375%, due 4/30/82	\$ <u>9,747</u>	\$ <u>9,710</u>
	CORPORATE BONDS		
\$14,000	General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	14,553	10,622
24,000	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000	<u>24,990</u>	<u>15,600</u>
<u>\$38,000</u>		<u>39,543</u>	<u>26,222</u>
	COMMON STOCKS		
200	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	5,020	11,250
350	Continental Group, Inc.	10,164	12,775
300	CPC International, Inc.	9,053	9,788
472	Exxon Corporation	2,273	16,166
150	General Electric Company	9,305	9,281
350	Kroger Company	7,478	8,488
150	Eli Lilly and Company	9,673	9,150
300	Philip Morris, Inc.	<u>8,035</u>	<u>14,925</u>
		<u>61,001</u>	<u>91,823</u>
	Total securities	110,291	127,755
	Uninvested cash	<u>(396)</u>	<u>(396)</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$109,895</u>	<u>\$127,359</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1982

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1982 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1600. Cash award: \$300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award: \$300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America.) Cash award: \$1000.

Albert B. Corey Prize. Sponsored jointly in the even-numbered years by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. Cash award: \$2000.

John H. Dunning Prize. This prize is offered biennially in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award: \$300.

Howard R. Marraro Prize. The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award: \$500.

Watumull Prize. Awarded in the even-numbered years for the best work on the history of India originally published in the United States. Cash award: \$1000.

Beveridge Grants. Modest grants not to exceed \$1000 are offered semiannually to support research in American history. All members of the association are eligible, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1982.

First Books Competition. In cooperation with the Association of American University Presses, the AHA has established a program designed to secure publication of first works by younger historians. Deadline for next competition September 30, 1982.

J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship. Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend: \$7000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1982.

Congressional Fellowships Program. Supported by a grant from the Andrew D. Mellon Foundation, two historians, near the beginning of their scholarly careers, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives or Senators. Stipend: \$18,000. Deadline for applications February 5, 1982.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

Index of Advertisers

ABC-Clio Inc.	Cover 2	W. W. Norton & Co.	120-21
Allen & Unwin, Inc.	Cover 3	Ohio University Press	190
American Historical Association	214	Organization of American Historians	196
American University Press Services	212-13	Oxford University Press	153-64
Cambridge University Press	146-49	Prentice-Hall, Inc.	124-25
Columbia University Press	174-77	Princeton University Press	136-39
Cornell University Press	132-33	Random House Inc.	141-43
The Dorsey Press	186	Rowman & Littlefield	144
Free Press	52	Rutgers University Press	208
Greenwood Press	178-80	Scholarly Resources Inc.	Cover 4
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Inc.	191	Charles Scribner's Sons	119
Harlan Davidson, Inc. (formerly AHM Publishing Corp.)	170-72	Southern Historical Association	204
Harper & Row	130	Stanford University Press	184-85
Harvard University Press	200-01	Temple University Press	205
D. C. Heath & Co.	202-03	University of California Press	206-07
Hill & Wang	165-68	University of Chicago Press	182-83
Hoover Institution Press	187	University of Illinois Press	150-51
Houghton Mifflin Co.	145, 181	University of Nebraska Press	210
Indiana University Press	169	University of North Carolina Press	131
International Film Bureau Inc.	173	University of South Carolina Press	126
Johns Hopkins University Press	194-95	University of Tennessee Press	134
Kent State University Press	122	University of Wisconsin Press	211
Little, Brown & Co.	197	Viking Press/Penguin Books	128-29
Longman Inc.	140	Vintage Books	127
Louisiana State University Press	192-93	Wesleyan University Press	198
Macmillan Inc.	209	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	123
Wm. Morrow & Co.	135	Yale University Press	188-89, 199

NEW FROM SCRIBNERS

Revolutionary Russia, 1917

John M. Thompson

Revolutionary Russia, 1917 is a comprehensive account of a pivotal period in modern history. This short introductory study of the Revolution covers the major events from the downfall of the tsarist government through the coming to power of the Bolsheviks. The clear narrative is ideal for introducing students to the causes, events, and effects of the Revolution, and the up-to-date findings of both Soviet and Western scholarship raise important interpretive questions about the Revolution. Maps, photos and bibliography.

1981 224 pages paperback 684-17277-1

NEW EDITION

Religion in America

An historical account of the development of American religious life
Third Edition

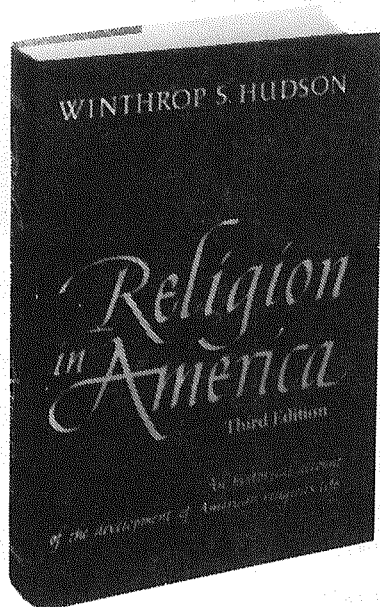
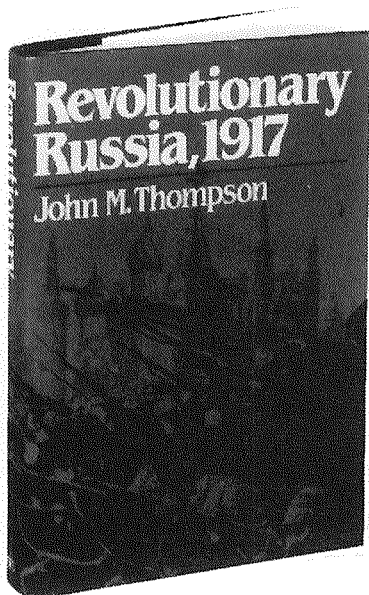
Winthrop S. Hudson

"Successful from the beginning, **Religion in America** — now in its third and extensively rewritten edition — has become an even more effective instrument for informed apprehension of the nation's religious past and present." Edwin S. Gaustad, Department of History, University of California, Riverside

A thoroughly up-dated edition of the standard history of American religion. Hudson recounts America's religious history from 1607 to the present day, making clear throughout the interaction of religious history with other dimensions of the American experience. Chapters dealing with post-World War II America have been revised and an important new chapter has been added on "The Turn to Conservatism in the 1970s and 1980s."

1981 466 pages paperback 684-17002-7

For an examination copy, write, stating course and enrollment, to College Department, Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017





Norton

NEW World Civilizations

Their History and Their Culture

SIXTH EDITION

**By Edward McNall Burns, Philip L. Ralph,
Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham**

The Sixth Edition of this widely-used text provides a thoroughly refined, revised, and updated history of Africa, the Near and Far East, Latin America, and Europe – from its earliest beginnings with Paleolithic man through the present day.

- More in-depth treatment of African history – written by Richard Hull, *New York University*
- Expanded account of the development of Islamic civilization
- Completely reorganized treatment of the Middle Ages
- Dramatically revised coverage of the 19th century
- A reassessment of the Chinese communist revolution
- Increased coverage of the post-World War II civilizations
- New material on a wide range of topics including demographic trends and the history of women

One-volume clothbound edition • Two-volume paperbound edition • Study Guide
Instructor's Manual

“The great classic for first-year students.”

– *M.C. Rosenfield, Southeastern Massachusetts University*

Western Civilizations

Their History and Their Culture

NINTH EDITION

**By Edward McNall Burns,
Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham**

“It is obvious that those responsible for putting together the Ninth Edition are first and foremost concerned for the student. The volumes are, in a word, attractive. Coupled with the study guide, the package makes the study of history as relevant and exciting as it can be made.” – *Frederick Gregory, University of Florida*

Study Guides • Instructor's Manual

Visit us at Booth 19 and 20

Recent and forthcoming paperbacks from Norton

Recently published

Michael R. Beschloss
KENNEDY AND ROOSEVELT

John Morton Blum
THE PROGRESSIVE PRESIDENTS
*Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson,
Franklin D. Roosevelt, Lyndon B. Johnson*

Verner W. Crane
THE SOUTHERN FRONTIER, 1670-1732
with a new introduction by Peter Wood

Charles Royster
A REVOLUTIONARY PEOPLE AT WAR
*The Continental Army and American Character,
1775-1783*

Peter Stansky
GLADSTONE

Carlo M. Cipolla
FAITH, REASON, AND THE PLAGUE IN
SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY TUSCANY
Translated by Muriel Kittel

Ready Fall 1981

John McCardell
THE IDEA OF A SOUTHERN NATION
*Southern Nationalists and Southern Nationalism,
1830-1860*

Ramon Eduardo Ruiz
THE GREAT REBELLION
Mexico 1905-1924

Aleksandr Nekrich
THE PUNISHED PEOPLES
*The Deportation and Fate of Soviet Minorities
at the End of the Second World War*

Coming December 1981-February 1982

Robert Ashton
THE ENGLISH CIVIL WAR

Varlam Shalamov
KOLYMA TALES
Translated by John Glad

Harvey Fireside
SOVIET PSYCHOPRISONS

Joseph J. Ellis
AFTER THE REVOLUTION
Profiles of Early American Culture

Gordon Brotherston
IMAGE OF THE NEW WORLD
*The American Continent Portrayed in
Native Texts*

John B. Wolf
THE BARBARY COAST
Algiers Under the Turks, 1500-1830
Now from Norton

Gordon Wright
FRANCE IN MODERN TIMES
Third Edition

A new volume in *The
Norton History of Modern-Europe Series*

Isser Woloch
EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE

Coming Spring 1982

Samuel H. Beer
MODERN BRITISH POLITICS
Third Edition

Samuel H. Beer
THE POLITICAL CONTRADICTIONS
OF COLLECTIVISM
*Pluralism, Class, and Deference in Modern
British Politics*

Recent and forthcoming cloth books of interest to historians

Recently published

James A. Rawley
THE TRANSATLANTIC SLAVE TRADE

John William Miller
THE PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY

Roy Medvedev
SAMIZDAT REGISTER 2

Irving H. Bartlett
WENDELL AND ANN PHILLIPS

Ray Allen Billington
LIMERICKS HISTORICAL AND
HYSTERICAL

Robert H. Ferrell
THE EISENHOWER DIARIES

Fawn M. Brodie
RICHARD NIXON

Edmund S. Morgan
THE GENIUS OF
GEORGE WASHINGTON

Ready Fall 1981

Douglass C. North
STRUCTURE AND CHANGE IN
ECONOMIC HISTORY

Judith Icke Anderson
WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT

Edwin P. Hoyt
PACIFIC DESTINY

Coming January 1982

George W. Ball
THE PAST HAS ANOTHER PATTERN

William S. Taubman
STALIN'S AMERICAN POLICY
From Entente to Detente to Cold War

Roy Medvedev
AN END TO SILENCE
Uncensored Opinion in the Soviet Union
From Roy Medvedev's underground magazine,
Political Diary
Edited by Stephen F. Cohen

W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10110

Norton



History from Kent State

A Fearful Innocence

by Frances Davis, Foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.

Childhood in an idealistic quasi-commune, coming of age on the battlefields of Spain, maturity as a broken body and spirit struggle to create a new view of life—Frances Davis's moving odyssey tells us much about the utopian impulse in our society. *Illustrated*, \$14.95

The Righteous Remnant: The House of David

by Robert S. Fogarty. The first full-length study of the American communal society (that of the bearded baseball teams and scandals) that places it in the two-centuries-long tradition of its particular brand of millenarianism. *Illustrated*, \$17.50

Empire Can Wait

American Opposition to Hawaiian Annexation, 1893-1898

by Thomas J. Osborne. The demise of anti-imperialism in 19th-century America. \$18.00

Idealism Debased

From Völkisch Ideology to National Socialism

by Roderick Stackelberg. Preparing the soil from which the Nazi seed grew. *Illustrated*, \$18.00

The Unwanted Symbol

American Foreign Policy, The Cold War, and Korea, 1945-1950

by Charles M. Dobbs. Diplomatic history of the pre-Korean War period. \$18.50

Medieval Woman's Guide to Health

The First English Gynecological Handbook

Middle English Text, with Introduction and Modern English Translation by Beryl Rowland. *Illustrated*, \$17.50

Now in paperback—

**Lucy Breckinridge
of Grove Hill
The Journal of a Virginia
Girl, 1862-1864**

Mary D. Robertson, ed.
"...limns an engaging
and engrossing portrait of
the Southern lady. Recommended." *Library Journal.*
Illustrated, \$7.50

See these books at the combined University Presses booth



THE KENT STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Kent, Ohio 44242



WILEY MAKES HISTORY AGAIN...

With These Updated Editions of History "Classics"



AMERICA: CHANGING TIMES, 2nd Ed.

Volume 1/To 1877

Volume 2/Since 1865

Combined Volume

Charles M. Dollar, General Editor, *National Archives, Washington, D.C.*, Reid A. Holland, Assistant Editor, *Grand Valley State College*, Joan Gundersen, *St. Olaf College*, Ronald N. Satz, *University of Tennessee*, H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., *UCLA*, & Gary W. Reichard, *The Ohio State University*

The Second Edition of the most talked about new bestselling text continues to provide students with an excitingly readable portrayal of American political history smoothly integrated with social and cultural aspects. It remains unmatched in its thorough coverage of women, American Indians, blacks, and other minority groups.

Features include:

- Analytical essays offering in-depth treatment of issues ranging from political dissent to health care
- Biographical sketches of famous and less well-known people
- Pedagogical aids such as chapter outlines and time lines

In addition, major changes and additions include:

- reorganization of coverage of 20th Century • added chapter on social and cultural life, 1875-1915 • expanded coverage through mid-1981 • a much improved *Instructor's Manual* and *Student Study Guide* are available.

Vol. 1: (0 471 09418-8) 1982 (available Nov. '81)

Vol. 2: (0 471 09417-X) 1982 (available Nov. '81)

Combined Vol.: (0 471 09421-8) 1982 (available Nov. '81)

ROOTS OF THE WESTERN TRADITION

A Short History of the Ancient World, 4th Ed.

C. Warren Hollister, *University of California, Santa Barbara*

Fully updated to incorporate the latest research, this concise text surveys ancient history from the earliest civilizations of the Near East to the fall of Rome.

(0 471 08900-1) Feb. 1982

SOURCES IN MEDIEVAL HISTORY

C. Warren Hollister, et al.,
A collection of primary sources designed to accompany Hollister's *Medieval Europe*.

(0 471 08369-0) Feb. 1982

MEDIEVAL EUROPE

A Short History, 5th Ed.

C. Warren Hollister, *University of California, Santa Barbara*

The new, updated edition of the most popular text on Medieval Europe features expanded coverage of economics and of the contributions of women.

(0 471 08447-6) Jan. 1982

To be considered for complimentary copies, write to G. Gervasi, Dept. 1088. Please include course name, enrollment, and title of present text.



JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale,
Ontario M9W 1L1

2-1088

PRENTICE-HALL...

THE SHAPING OF THE AMERICAN PAST, Third Edition—Vol. I & II

Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara
1982 Vol. I 496 pp. (est.) Paper \$14.95
 Vol. II 528 pp. (est.) Paper \$14.95

THE UNITED STATES, Fifth Edition—Vol. I

Winthrop Jordan and Leon F. Litwack, both of University of
California at Berkeley; Richard Hofstadter; William Miller;
Daniel Aaron, Harvard University
1982 Vol. I 448 pp. (est.) Paper \$14.95

THE UNITED STATES, Fifth Edition—Vol. II

Leon F. Litwack and Winthrop Jordan, both of University of
California at Berkeley; Richard Hofstadter; William Miller;
Daniel Aaron, Harvard University
1982 Vol. II 496 pp. (est.) Paper \$14.95

THE WORLD TO 1500, Third Edition

Leften S. Stavrianos, Northwestern University
1982 384 pp. (est.) Paper \$15.95

THE WORLD SINCE 1500, Fourth Edition

Leften S. Stavrianos, Northwestern University
1982 528 pp. (est.) Paper \$16.95



WHERE HISTORY IS MADE

HERITAGE OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Fifth Edition—Vol. I & II

John L. Beatty; Oliver A. Johnson, University of California at
Riverside

1982

Vol. I 464 pp. (est.)

Paper \$10.95

Vol. II 464 pp. (est.)

Paper \$10.95

RED, WHITE AND BLACK, Second Edition

Gary B. Nash, University of California at Los Angeles

1982

368 pp. (est.)

Cloth \$15.95

Paper \$10.95

LATIN AMERICA: A Concise Interpretive History, Third Edition

E. Bradford Burns, University of California at Los Angeles

1982

352 pp. (est.)

Paper \$12.95

IN OUR TIMES, Second Edition

Norman L. Rosenberg and Emily S. Rosenberg, both of
Macalester College

1982

336 pp. (est.)

Paper \$13.95

For further information, or to order or reserve examination copies, please write:
Robert Jordan, Dept. J-810, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

For "SUPER-QUICK" Service, dial TOLL FREE (800) 526-0485,*
between 9:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m. EST, Mon.-Fri.

*not applicable in New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico

Prentice-Hall

LINCOLN AND BLACK FREEDOM

A Study in Presidential Leadership

By LaWanda Cox

Cox, a leading historian of Reconstruction America, reexamines Lincoln as a friend of black rights, weighing the man and his policies, appraising the "Louisiana Experiment," and reflecting on the possibilities posed by Reconstruction. Students of Lincoln, black history, and Reconstruction will find fresh insights buttressed by a mastery of source material.

c. 265 pages

\$17.95

FROM SAVANNAH TO YORKTOWN

The American Revolution in the South

By Henry Lumpkin

This first comprehensive military history devoted to the American Revolution in the South contains new information on dates, tactics, and weaponry. Published on the 200th anniversary of the Yorktown victory.

c. 340 pages, 97 illus.

\$19.50

THE PAPERS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN

Volume XIV, 1837-1839

Edited by Clyde N. Wilson

Covers the two years when the "Arch-Nullifier" began to work with the Van Buren administration in support of the Subtreasury proposal.

c. 730 pages

\$27.50

**On exhibit at the Books from University
Presses booth.**



University of South Carolina Press

Columbia SC 29208

Significant works for the history shelf

WALTER LIPPMANN AND THE AMERICAN CENTURY by RONALD STEEL. Winner of the 1980 National Book Critics Circle Award and the Bancroft Prize. "A marvelously researched and readable biography." —*N.Y. Times Book Review*. \$7.95

HUEY LONG by T. HARRY WILLIAMS. Winner of the Pulitzer Prize and the National Book Award. "A masterpiece of American biography," —*N.Y. Times Book Review*

"Brilliant, bawdy, unforgettable, clearly one of the major biographies of our time." —*Washington Post Book World*. \$8.95

FIRST-PERSON AMERICA by ANN BANKS. "An inestimably valuable addition to American literature as well as oral history. Ann Banks has excitingly recaptured 'American talk' — the real thing — as put down in the 30's by the WPA Writers' Project." — STUDS TERKEL. \$5.95

JESUS: An Experiment in Christology by EDWARD SCHILLEBEECKX. "The best and most complete examination of the biblical evidence for the meaning of Jesus ever published." — THOMAS SHEEHAN, *N.Y. Review of Books*. \$7.95



Now in paperback at your bookstore

VINTAGE BOOKS

a division of Random House

Viking Penguin—a le

CRY OF THE PEOPLE: The Struggle for Human Rights in Latin America— The Catholic Church in Conflict with U.S. Policy

Penny Lernoux. "Weaves together several apparently disparate but politically significant themes: the suffering one finds everywhere on the Latin American continent; the role of United States policy in its continued existence; the radicalization of the Church and attempts at its suppression . . . Powerful and important"

—*The Nation.*

0-14-006047-2 536 pp. \$6.95

NAMING NAMES

Victor S. Navasky. "The moral issues raised by the Hollywood blacklist remain fearfully complex, and Victor S. Navasky confronts them with almost exquisite precision in this lucid and dramatic study of Hollywood during the McCarthy years"—*The New York Times.*

0-14-005942-3 482 pp. \$5.95

THE GATE OF HEAVENLY PEACE: The Chinese and Their Revolution, 1895–1980

Jonathan D. Spence (Yale University). Praised by John King Fairbank as "a brilliant achievement," *The Gate of Heavenly Peace* introduces the main themes of modern Chinese history through the lives and writings of the individuals—poets, essayists, novelists, historians, and political theorists—who gave it force and meaning. Illustrated. A Viking book.

0-670-29247-8 464 pp. \$19.95

1066: THE YEAR OF THE CONQUEST

David Howarth. The renowned historian of Trafalgar, Waterloo, and other turning points of history, draws upon the wealth of contemporary sources to tell the story of 1066, revealing the motives of the event's key figures as well as the common Englishman. "A model of scholarly popular history"—*The New Yorker.*

0-14-005850-8 208 pp. \$4.95

THE DREAM OF THE GOLDEN MOUNTAINS: Remembering the 1930s

Malcolm Cowley. "This well-written memoir of the tumultuous thirties, of the rise of an influential radical intellectual movement and of Malcolm Cowley's role in it . . . provides an absorbing account of the cultural and social climate generated during the years of the Depression and the New Deal"—SIDNEY HOOK, Stanford University.

0-14-005919-9 352 pp. \$4.95

THE VOYAGE OF THE ARMADA: The Spanish Story

David Howarth. Basing his study largely on previously unexplored sources, David Howarth reconstructs the epic voyage of the Armada from the Spanish point of view, redressing the balance in a brilliant historical narrative. A Viking book.

0-670-74828-5 272 pp. \$13.95

Visit us at booth 28 & 29

ing source of history

PAVED WITH GOOD INTENTIONS: The American Experience in Iran

Barry Rubin (Georgetown University). This first history of U.S.-Iranian relations written *after* the 1979 revolution examines American foreign policy in Iran from the first requests for aid to the revolution and its aftermath. "A masterly study... the finest analysis of the Islamic revolution yet in print"—DANIEL PIPES, University of Chicago.

0-14-005964-4 426 pp. \$5.95

THE CHEESE AND THE WORMS: The Cosmos of a Sixteenth-Century Miller

Carlo Ginzburg. Translated by John and Anne Tedeschi. Reconstructed from the trial records of an outspoken Italian miller accused of heresy during the Roman Inquisition, *The Cheese and the Worms* provides a "dazzling entry into the historical world of popular culture"—LAURO MARTINES, University of California, Los Angeles.

0-14-006046-4 208 pp. \$6.95

THE DRAGON'S VILLAGE

Yuang-tsung Chen. "Here for the first time is the story of China's 1949 Revolution, told by a young woman of Shanghai who abandoned the comforts of a middle-class life to join the movement to organize the peasants in China's remote interior.... Enthralling... the Chinese equivalent of Sholokhov's *And Quiet Flows the Don*"—HARRISON SALISBURY.

0-14-005811-7 304 pp. \$4.95

OFF THE RECORD: The Private Papers of Harry S. Truman

Edited by Robert H. Ferrell (Indiana University). These selections from Truman's diaries and letters, written from the beginning of his presidency in 1945 to 1971, offer an inside look at some of the major events and issues of modern history. "Sharpens the portrait already imprinted in the mind's eye of his world and achievements"

—HENRY F. GRAFF, Columbia University.

0-14-006080-4 448 pp. \$6.95

RIGHTEOUS GENTILE: The Story of Raoul Wallenberg, Missing Hero of the Holocaust

John Bierman. A fascinating portrait of the Swedish diplomat who is credited with having saved more than 100,000 Hungarian Jews from the Nazi death camps and who may still be alive today—imprisoned in the Soviet Gulag. A Viking book.

0-670-74924-9 256 pp. \$12.95

BISMARCK

Edward Crankshaw. This masterful biography examines the personal complexities and historical achievements of the great leader, detailing his early years and dazzling career against the background of nineteenth-century European history. A Viking book.

0-670-16982-X 480 pp. \$19.95



THE VIKING PRESS/PENGUIN BOOKS

College Department

625 Madison Avenue New York, N.Y. 10022



Harper & Row texts...

bring history home to your students.

New for '81!

Dinnerstein & Reimers **ETHNIC AMERICANS**

A History of Immigration and Assimilation, Second Edition

A readable, comprehensive introduction to the history of non-English peoples who came voluntarily to the New World after 1607. Now covers the latest Congressional reforms in immigration policy; the sudden influx of refugees from countries such as Cuba and South Vietnam; and more. 10/81. Approx. 200 pages. Paper.

Garraty **A SHORT HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NATION** *Third Edition*

An abbreviated version of John A. Garraty's million-selling *THE AMERICAN NATION: A History of the United States*. This vivid presentation of the many facets—social, cultural, ethnic, and political—of American history covers major events and personalities through the 1980 presidential election. Instructor's Manual. 12/80. 577 pages. Paper.

Also by Garraty—**HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS: Notable Articles from American Heritage, Third Edition**. Volume I—*To 1877*. 1979. 361 pages. Paper. Volume II—*Since 1865*. 398 pages. Paper. 1979.

Acuña

OCCUPIED AMERICA

A History of the Chicanos
Second Edition

The only available history of the Chicanos written by a Chicano. Expanded and updated to include a closer look at the economic causes of the Chicano's subjugation...full coverage of twentieth-century Chicano immigration, labor, and political history through the 1970s...and greater emphasis on the role of Mexican-American women. 1980. 437 pages. Paper.

Reilly **THE WEST AND THE WORLD**

A Topical History of Civilization

Organized chronologically by broad historical periods and thematically by subject, this text encourages students to think more critically, sharply, and clearly about the ways of change. Helps students see history as a process of inquiry rather than as a collection of information. 1980. Instructor's Manual. 1980. 576 pages. Also available in two paper volumes.

To request examination copies, write to Suite 3D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and present text.



Harper & Row

Award-winning titles

1980-81

**Francis Parkman Prize, Fraunces Tavern Museum Book Award,
Commonwealth Club of California Silver Medal**

A Revolutionary People at War
by Charles Royster \$19.50

Merle Curti Award in American Intellectual History

*The Making of Tocqueville's
Democracy in America*
by James T. Schleifer \$26.00

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize

The Norman Conquest of the North
by William E. Kapelle \$19.00

Booth #14



The Speculator

Bernard M. Baruch in Washington,
1917-1965

by Jordan A. Schwarz
xvii + 679 pp., \$27.50

Jonathan Edwards's Moral Thought and Its British Context

by Norman Fiering
approx. 540 pp., \$30.00

Hitler and the Forgotten Nazis

*A History of Austrian
National Socialism*
by Bruce F. Pauley
xvi + 292 pp., \$19.00

The Rise and Fall of the Political Press in Britain

The Nineteenth Century
by Stephen Koss
464 pp., \$29.00

North Carolina

The Godly Rebellion

*Parisian Curés and the
Religious Fronde, 1652-1662*
by Richard M. Golden
approx. 250 pp., \$22.50

Religion and Politics in the Age of the Counterreformation

*Emperor Ferdinand II, William
Lamormaini, S.J., and the
Formation of Imperial Policy*
by Robert Bireley, S.J.
approx. 400 pp., \$28.00

The University of

North Carolina Press

Post Office Box 2288, Chapel Hill 27514

Coming in paperback...

The Past Before Us

Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States

Edited for the American Historical Association by MICHAEL KAMMEN. With a Foreword by JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. "A detailed, up-to-date, insider's guide to the current activities of the historical profession: who does what, with what and to whom."—*The Washington Post Book World*. "This enlightening collection of essays offers the professional historian a grand survey of developments in American historiography in the 1970s."—*History*. "A document of major importance."—*The New York Times Book Review*.

Contributors: Allan G. Bogue, William J. Bouwsma, David Brody, Kathleen Neils Conzen, Philip D. Curtin, Robert Darnton, Carl N. Degler, George M. Fredrickson, Charles Gibson, John Whitney Hall, Hazel Whitman Hertzberg, Herbert T. Hoover, Nikki R. Keddie, J. Morgan Kousser, Peter Loewenberg, William H. McNeill, Charles S. Maier, Karl F. Morrison, Jay Saunders Redding, Peter N. Stearns.

Coming in January. \$9.95 paper (\$19.95 cloth)

From Realignment to Reform

Political Change in New York State, 1893-1910

By RICHARD L. McCORMICK. While it is generally recognized that the period from the tumultuous realigning elections of the mid-1890s to the peak of the Progressive reform era at the end of the following decade marks a watershed in American politics, scholars disagree about the nature and causes of the changes in leadership, in policymaking, and in voting behavior. McCormick traces these changes and analyzes how the complex transition in political order occurred.

\$25.00

Lafayette in the Age of the American Revolution

Selected Letters and Papers, 1776-1790

Volume I: December 7, 1776–March 30, 1778	\$25.00
Volume II: April 10, 1778–March 20, 1780	\$25.00
Volume III: April 27, 1780–March 29, 1781	\$35.00
Volume IV: April 1, 1781–December 23, 1781	\$38.50

See these and other books of interest at booth #33.

Satan

The Early Christian Tradition

By **JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL**. Drawing upon a rich variety of literary sources as well as upon the visual arts, the author of *The Devil: Perceptions of Evil from Antiquity to Primitive Christianity* now addresses himself to the idea of the Devil in the first five centuries of the Christian era. *Satan* is an imaginative inquiry into the forces that shape a concept and ensure its survival. Illustrated. \$19.95

Colonialism and Cold War

The United States and the Struggle for Indonesian Independence, 1945-49

By **ROBERT J. McMAHON**. The author looks closely at one area where American diplomacy played an important role in the end of the European imperial order: Indonesia, the jewel of the Dutch colonial empire since the early 17th century. McMahon traces the evolution of American policy toward Indonesia during the Dutch-Indonesian conflict, analyzing the factors that altered the course of that policy. \$22.50

The World of the Ancient Maya

By **JOHN S. HENDERSON**. Lavishly illustrated with photographs and line drawings by the author, this is an elegantly written introduction to the remarkable Maya world. "This book is unquestionably the best I have seen on the Maya."—Jeremiah F. Epstein, University of Texas. Illustrated. \$24.95

The Earnest Men

Republicans of the Civil War Senate

By **ALLAN G. BOGUE**. This long-awaited book by a distinguished historian assesses the nature of radical and conservative Republicanism in the Civil War Senate, documents the distinctions among the senators, and clarifies the factors that encouraged or discouraged factionalism. \$28.50

The End of Neutrality

The United States, Britain, and Maritime Rights, 1899-1915

By **JOHN W. COOGAN**. "A major contribution to our understanding of the diplomacy of Anglo-American relations during the World War I era."—Roger Dingman, University of Southern California. \$19.50

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS

P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14850

Tennessee Makes History

VICTIMS

A True Story of the Civil War

PHILLIP SHAW PALUDAN

In January 1863, in the isolated mountains of western North Carolina, Confederate soldiers captured and murdered 13 civilians they suspected of being Unionist guerrillas. *Victims* traces the lives and personalities of both killers and victims, illuminating the pressures that can bring men anywhere to commit atrocities more heinous than war itself. 150 pages. \$11.95

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN

A Genetic Text

J.A. LEO LEMAY

AND P.M. ZALL, EDITORS

The first accurate and complete edition of Franklin's autobiography includes the six supporting documents that Franklin intended to publish with his autobiography. CEAA Edition. 352 pages. \$28.00

SUBURB

Neighborhood and Community in Forest Park, Ohio, 1935-1976

ZANE L. MILLER

Miller examines this planned community's development in the context of the history of urban American communities generally; in so doing, he illuminates many of the problems that have confronted urban Americans in the last few decades. 256 pages. Illustrations. \$18.50

THE CELLULOID SOUTH

Hollywood and the Southern Myth

EDWARD D.C. CAMPBELL, JR.

An exploration of how the "southern," as much a Hollywood genre as the "western," has romanticized the South and thereby hindered the region's self-assessment and warped the public's conception of southern history, black-white relations, and contemporary conditions.

256 pages. Illustrations. \$17.50

FEATURE FILMS AS HISTORY

K.R.M. SHORT, EDITOR

Bringing together the work of leading film historians, this book illustrates the breadth of methodological approaches adopted by the field and the variety of its interests.

192 pages. \$16.50

CHEROKEE REMOVAL

The "William Penn" Essays and Other Writings by Jeremiah Evarts

EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION, BY FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA

The most influential opponent of the Jacksonian plans for Cherokee removal was New England religious leader Jeremiah Evarts. This volume collects all Evarts' writings on removal and explains their origins, use, and lasting importance.

320 pages. \$19.50

Visit us at Booth 39.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF
TENNESSEE PRESS**

Knoxville 37916



Morrow/Quill writes history

THE DAYS OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION

Christopher Hibbert

In this "excellent" (*Publisher's Weekly*) introduction to the revolution, Hibbert "offers scene after vivid scene with a dash appropriate to the unrushing events." (*New York Times Book Review*) "Lucid, well-written and vivid" (*Washington Post*), *Days of the French Revolution* is "popular history at its best." (*The Boston Globe*)
Paper, \$6.95; Hardcover, \$12.95

GLOBAL RIFT

The Third World Comes of Age
L.S. Stavrianos

Over five years in preparation, revealing much new research, here is the first work to span the whole Third World over four generations. As all peoples are becoming subject to the demands of the same global market economy, *Global Rift* is indispensable reading for an understanding of our present and future.
Paper, \$12.95; Hardcover, \$25.00

See these books at the Combined
Book Exhibit booth.

Now available for course adoption.



MORROW QUILL PAPERBACKS

105 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016

SELMA, LORD, SELMA

**Girlhood Memories of the
Civil-Rights Days**
**Sheyann Webb and Rachel West
Nelson; as told to Frank Sikora**
Paper, \$4.95

SURPASSING THE LOVE OF MEN

**Romantic Love and Friendship
Between Women from the
Renaissance to the Present**
Lillian Faderman
Paper, \$10.95; Hardcover, \$18.95

THE HOUSE OF MEDICI

Its Rise and Fall
Christopher Hibbert
Paper, \$6.95

THE SPLENDID CENTURY

Life in the France of Louis XIV
W.H. Lewis
Paper, \$6.95

NISEI

The Quiet Americans
Bill Hosokawa
Paper, \$5.95

YEARS OF INFAMY

**The Untold Story of America's
Concentration Camps**
Michi Weglyn
Paper, \$7.95

A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR I

James L. Stokesbury
Paper, \$7.95

A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II

James L. Stokesbury
Paper, \$7.95; Hardcover, \$15.95

Princeton Princet

***Past and Process in Herodotus and Thucydides**

VIRGINIA J. HUNTER

\$27.50

(February 1982)

***Mimesis In History**

KARL F. MORRISON

\$25.00

(Spring 1982)

Woodrow Wilson

A Medical and Psychological Biography

EDWIN A. WEINSTEIN

\$18.50



Courtesy of Princeton University Library

The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

Edited by ARTHUR S. LINK with

DAVID W. HIRST and JOHN E. LITTLE

Volume 37: May 9-August 7, 1916

*Volume 38: August 7-November 19, 1916

(March 1982)

*Volume 40: November 20, 1916-

January 23, 1917

(June 1982)

Volumes 37, 38, and 40 are \$30.00 each.

Princetonians, 1776-1783

A Biographical Dictionary

RICHARD A. HARRISON

\$35.00

***The Papers of Thomas Jefferson**

Volume 20: 1 April-4 August, 1791

Edited by JULIAN P. BOYD

\$50.00

(May 1982)

***American Assassins**

The Darker Side of Politics

JAMES W. CLARKE

\$16.50

(Spring 1982)

U.S. Foreign Policy and the Law of the Sea

ANN L. HOLLICK

Cloth, \$27.50 **LPE, \$12.50

***The Healthiest City**

Milwaukee and the Politics

of Health Reform

JUDITH WALZER LEAVITT

\$22.50

(Spring 1982)

***English and American Society and Technology In the Early Industrial Revolution**

ANTHONY F.C. WALLACE

1981 Stafford Little Lectures

\$15.00

(Spring 1982)

***Bury St. Edmunds and the Urban Crisis: 1290-1539**

ROBERT S. GOTTFRIED

\$30.00

(January 1982)

***The County Courts of Medieval England, 1150-1350**

ROBERT C. PALMER

\$30.00

(Spring 1982)

Patronage in the Renaissance

Edited by GUY FITCH LYTLE

and STEPHEN ORGEL

Cloth, \$32.50 **LPE, 12.50

France Under Napoleon

LOUIS BERGERON

Translated by R.R. PALMER

Cloth, \$19.95 Paper, \$7.95

Ladies of the Leisure Class

The Bourgeoises of Northern France

in the Nineteenth Century

BONNIE G. SMITH

Cloth, \$25.00 **LPE, \$9.95

*Forthcoming

**Limited Paperback Edition

on Princeton Prin



Courtesy of U.S. Forest Service.

***Wildland and Rural Fire
In the United States**

A History
STEPHEN J. PYNE
\$35.00
(Spring 1982)

***The Jacobin Clubs in the
French Revolution**

The First Years
MICHAEL L. KENNEDY
\$27.00
(January 1982)

***The Promise of Punishment**

Prisons in Nineteenth-Century France
PATRICIA O'BRIEN
\$20.00
(February 1982)

*Forthcoming

**Limited Paperback Edition

Artists and Artisans in Delft

A Socio-Economic Study of the
Seventeenth Century
JOHN MICHAEL MONTIAS
Cloth, \$32.50 **LPE, \$15.00

***The Kingdom of Leon-Castilla
under Queen Urraca: 1109-1126**

BERNARD F. REILLY
\$32.50
(Spring 1982)

***Who Voted for Hitler?**

RICHARD F. HAMILTON
Cloth, \$50.00 **LPE, \$16.50
(Spring 1982)

***Students, Society, and Politics in
Imperial Germany**

The Rise of Academic Liberalism
KONRAD H. JARAUSCH
Cloth, \$37.50 **LPE, \$14.50
(Spring 1982)

Princeton University Press

41 William Street • Princeton New Jersey 08540

cetron Princeton P

***K.S. Aksakov, A Study in Ideas**

Volume III of An Introduction to
Nineteenth-Century Russian Slavophilism
PETER K. CHRISTOFF

\$45.00
(January 1982)

***Russian Physicians in an Era of
Reform and Revolution,
1856-1905**

NANCY MANDELKER FRIEDEN

\$32.50
(January 1982)

The Politics of Ethnic Survival

Germans in Prague, 1861-1914
GARY B. COHEN

\$27.50

**Archives and Manuscript
Repositories in the USSR**

Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania,
and Belorussia
PATRICIA KENNEDY GRIMSTED

\$60.00

— Studies in Interdisciplinary History —

Climate and History

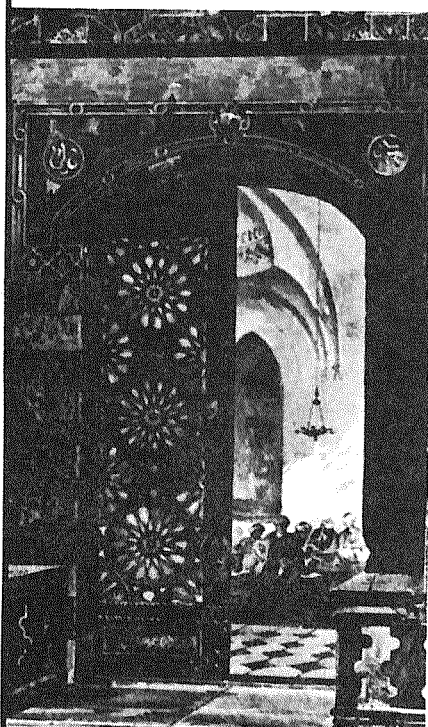
Edited by **ROBERT ROTBERG**
and **THEODORE RABB**

Cloth, \$20.00 Paper, \$5.95

**Industrialization and
Urbanization**

Edited by **THEODORE RABB**
and **ROBERT ROTBERG**

Cloth, \$20.00 Paper, \$5.95



From *The Civilian Elite of Cairo
in the Later Middle Ages*.

***The Civilian Elite of Cairo in the
Later Middle Ages**

CARL F. PETRY

\$30.00
(Spring 1982)

The Early Islamic Conquests

FRED MCGRAW DONNER
\$20.00

***Islamic Renewal in British India**

Deoband, 1860-1900
BARBARA DALY METCALF

\$25.00
(March 1982)

Essays on Chinese Civilization

DERK BODDE

Edited and Introduced by **CHARLES
LE BLANCE** and **DOROTHY BOREI**

Princeton Series of Collected Essays
Cloth, \$25.00 Paper, \$8.95

***Private Academies of the
Tokugawa Period**

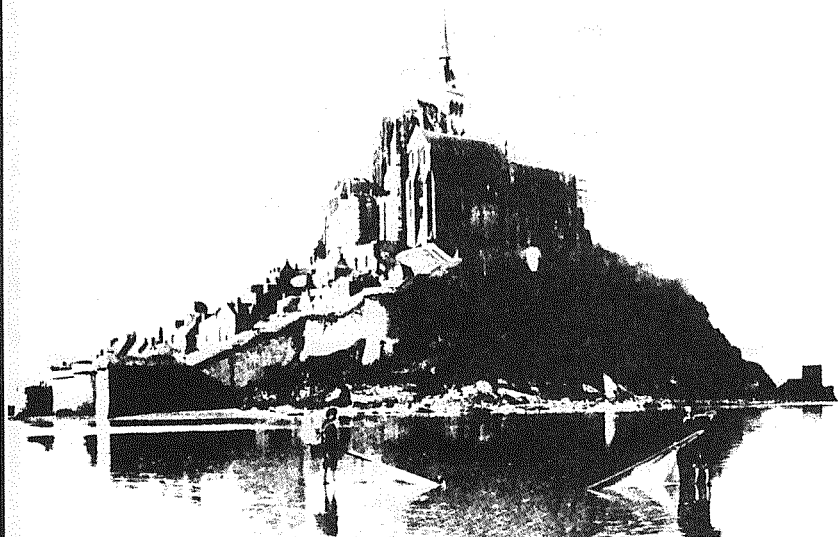
RICHARD RUBINGER

\$20.00
(Spring 1982)

*Forthcoming

**Limited Paperback Edition

Princeton Princeton



Mont-Saint-Michel

New In Paperback

The Decline of Bismarck's European Order

Franco-Russian Relations, 1875-1890
GEORGE F. KENNAN
\$6.95

Laboring Classes and Dangerous Classes

in Paris During the First Half
of the Nineteenth Century
LOUIS CHEVALIER
Translated by FRANK JELLINEK
\$8.95

The Counter-Revolution

Doctrine and Action, 1789-1804
JACQUES GODECHOT
Translated by SALVATOR ATTANASIO
\$7.95

The King's Two Bodies

ERNST H. KANTOROWICZ
\$9.95

Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres

HENRY ADAMS
With an Introduction by
RALPH ADAMS CRAM
\$6.95

Rank and File

Personal Histories by
Working-Class Organizers
Edited by ALICE and STAUGHTON LYND
Illustrated Edition with a New Preface
by the Authors.
\$6.95

*Forthcoming

**Limited Paperback Edition

Please visit us at booths 8 and 9 and take advantage of our 20% convention discount.

Princeton University Press

41 William Street • Princeton New Jersey 08540

Longman  bringing the past to life—
Booth #15

————— New in 1981 —————

Buckingham:

*The Life and Political Career of George Villiers,
First Duke of Buckingham 1592–1628*
Roger Lockyer

A scholarly yet delightfully readable re-appraisal of one of the most dazzling figures
in all of English history.

The Soviet Union Since 1917

Martin McCauley

Traces the growth of the soviet state from the chaos of the revolution to its present
role as world superpower.

Sex, Politics, and Society:

The Regulation of Sexuality Since 1800
Jeffrey Weeks

Detailed discussion of historical changes in sexuality from the beginnings of the
industrial revolution in England to the present.

————— First time in paperback —————

Early Christian Creeds, 3E

J. N. D. Kelly

Elucidates the theology of early Christian creeds as it was understood by those who
held to them. The only full-scale treatment of its subject available.

The Industrialization of the Continental Powers 1780–1914
Clive Trebilcock

A broad yet closely argued survey of European industrialization from the late
18th century to the First World War.

Western Europe Since 1945: A Short Political History, 3E
Derek W. Urwin

Admirably concise survey of major themes in recent European history, from postwar
economic re-construction through to the upsurge of regionalist and minority
nationalist sentiment in the 1970s.

Longman 

COLLEGE AND PROFESSIONAL BOOK DIVISION
19 WEST 44TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036



KNOPF

Our Reputation Is Historic

ORDEAL BY FIRE: THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION

James McPherson, Princeton University

NEW

Prepublication reviewers have said:

"This is an absolutely first-class piece of work, obviously the product of a lifetime of serious and imaginative scholarship . . . The manuscript has everything one would want in a text—it is well organized, nicely balanced, fair and judicious, lively. The narrative flows. The vocabulary is just right . . . In a word, the writing is beautiful." S.E. Ambrose, University of New Orleans

"It is well organized, lucidly written, and the quotations from primary sources are used more effectively than in most textbooks." M.F. Holt, University of Virginia

Ordeal by Fire is a thoughtful and lively analysis of the American Civil War and Reconstruction. Special attention is paid to economic, social and political forces leading to secession, the story of the battlefields (with accompanying maps and photographs) and the issues of presidential and congressional Reconstruction and the emergence of the new South. Includes an annotated bibliography.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./November, 1981/736 pages hardbound/Order Code: 31206

AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Fifth Edition

Frank Freidel, Harvard University; and Alan Brinkley, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Frank Freidel and Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. are delighted to welcome Alan Brinkley as a co-author of *America in the Twentieth Century*.

A major revision of the comprehensive survey of American history from 1900 to the present, combining a thorough treatment of political and diplomatic events with extensive coverage of social and cultural history, emphasizing the connections among them all. Suitable for both introductory and advanced courses.

Alfred A. Knopf, /512 pages paperback/Order Code: 32780

EXCELLENT SUPPLEMENTS TO ACCOMPANY

THE AMERICAN RECORD: Images of the Nation's Past

William Graebner, SUNY — College at Fredonia; and Leonard Richards, University of Massachusetts at Amherst

A unique collection of sources for your United States History survey course. **THE AMERICAN RECORD** brings to life the richness of our heritage by combining secondary readings, documents, and illustrations used as documents. Chapter introductions and headnotes for each photograph and document provide guidance for the student.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./November 1981/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume One (Through Reconstruction), 73 Photographs, 5 Maps, 416 pages, Order Code: 32216; Volume Two (Reconstruction to present), 52 Photographs, 10 Maps, 446 pages, Order Code: 32665

AFTER THE FACT: American Historians and Their Methods

James West Davidson; and Mark H. Lytle, Bard College

Recognizing that students usually encounter history as a finished product, **AFTER THE FACT** attempts to enliven history by making students aware of how historians translate sources into history. **AFTER THE FACT** uses thirteen dramatic episodes in American history to provide concrete and vivid introductions to the way historians reconstruct the past.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./December 1981/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume One (Through the Aftermath of Slavery), 40 Photographs, 256 pages, Order Code: 32129; Volume Two (The Aftermath of Slavery through Watergate), 35 Photographs, 256 pages, Order Code: 32890

ANOTHER CHANCE: Post War America 1945-1968

James B. Gilbert, University of Maryland

Another Chance opens a wider perspective on the recent American past and defines the contours of a new period of American history — 1945-1968. Gilbert demonstrates the political, social and cultural ramifications of those developments that make the period such an exciting and controversial one: the impact of post-war prosperity, innovations in technology and the mass media changes in sex roles, and rapid changes in the demography of political parties, educational institutions and the cities and suburbs.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./October 1981/228 pages paperbound, Order Code: 32220



RANDOM HOUSE

THE FINEST AMERICAN HISTORY TEXTS

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Richard N. Current; and Gerald Goodwin, University of Houston

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./904 pages hardbound, Order Code: 32338/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume I (to 1877), 428 pages, Order Code: 32301/Volume II (from 1865), 501 pages, Order Code: 32302, Instructor's Manual by Gerald Goodwin and Paula Franklin, Order Code: 32478/32582 (Test File)

FREEDOM AND CRISIS

Third Edition

Allen Weinstein, Smith College; and Frank Otto Gatell, University of California, Los Angeles

Random House/976 pages hardbound, Order Code: 32415/Instructor's Manual by Frank Nation, Metropolitan State College, Order Code: 32712/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume I (to 1877), 496 pages, Order Code: 32611; Volume II (since 1865), 560 pages, Order Code: 32612

THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Third Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; the late T. Harry Williams; Frank Freidel, Harvard University; and W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/496 pages paperbound, Order Code: 32337/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume I (to 1877), 208 pages, Order Code: 32429; Volume II (from 1865), 262 pages, Order Code: 32430/Instructor's Manual by Charles A. Keene, University of California, Santa Barbara; and Jerome Rodnitzky, University of Texas, Arlington, Order Code: 32472

AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey

Fifth Edition

Richard N. Current; the late T. Harry Williams; and Frank Freidel

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/864 pages hardbound, Order Code: 32238/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume I (to 1877), 440 pages, Order Code: 32239; Volume II (from 1865), 424 pages, Order Code: 32240/Instructor's Manual by David M. Laushey and C.L. Grant, both of Georgia State University, Order Code: 32311/Two-Volume Study Guide by Hardy Jackson and Brad Rice, both of Clayton Junior College, Order Codes: 32282 (Volume I), 32283 (Volume II)

KNOPF



ROWMAN AND LITTLEFIELD BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS

Fashion and Fetishism

A Social History of the Corset,
Tight-Lacing and Other Forms
of Body-Sculpture in the West

David Kunzle

300 pp. Illus. \$27.50

The First of the Tudors

A Study of Henry VII and His Reign

Michael V.C. Alexander

"The most unappreciated of our kings." —

A.L. Rowse, *The Times* (London)

280 pp. \$22.50

Settling With the Indians

The Meeting of English and Indian
Cultures in America, 1580-1640

Karen O. Kupperman

"Should be widely read." — *William and
Mary Quarterly*

224 pp. \$19.50

Medievalia et Humanistica

Studies in Medieval and Renaissance
Culture, New Series, Vol. 10

Edited by Paul Clogon

272 pp. \$25.00

Dictionary of Irish History Since 1800

D. Hickey & J. Doherty

"Convenient ready reference information."

— *Wilson Library Bulletin*

615 pp. \$38.50

English Historical Facts 1603-1688

C. Cook & J. Wroughton

231 pp. \$32.50

The Structured Crowd

Essays in English Social History

Harold Perkin

"He writes with verse and imagination on
topics that reflect a wide range of scholarly
interests." — *Choice*

250 pp. \$28.50

Class in English History 1680-1850

R.S. Neale

256 pp. \$28.50

Reconstructing the Past

Alan Sorrell

168 pp. Illus. \$19.50

A World History of the Twentieth Century

Vol 1: Western Dominance

J.A.S. Grenville

"[His] readable, up-to-date analysis
contributes to our understanding of the
period." *Library Journal*

605 pp. Maps \$32.50

Germany in the Age of Total War

Ed. by V. Berghahn & M. Kitchen

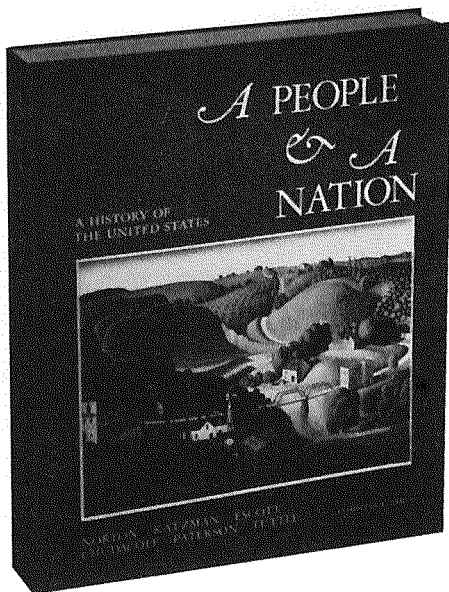
Well known scholars explore modern
German history.

266 pp. \$25.00

Visit Us At Booths 65-66

ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD • BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS

81 ADAMS DRIVE, TOTOWA, NJ 07512



At last, a survey text that conveys a sense of history as experience.

**A PEOPLE
& A NATION**
A History of the
United States

By an accomplished team of scholars, teachers, writers

Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University

David M. Katzman
University of Kansas

Paul D. Escott
University of North Carolina

Howard P. Chudacoff
Brown University

Thomas G. Paterson
University of Connecticut

William M. Tuttle, Jr.
University of Kansas

Available in a Complete Hardcover Edition and a Two-Volume Paperback Edition; Study Guide (in two volumes) / Instructor's Manual with Test Items / Computerized Test Bank / © 1982

See this new text at our booth. For adoption consideration, request an examination copy from your regional **Houghton Mifflin** office: Dallas, TX 75234; Geneva, IL 60134; Hopewell, NJ 08525; Palo Alto, CA 94304

 **Houghton Mifflin**

The Economic History of Britain Since 1700

Volume 1: 1700–1860

Volume 2: 1860 to the 1970s

Roderick Floud and Donald McCloskey, Editors

A fresh synthesis which takes account of the findings of the "new" economic history and of the old.

British Intelligence in the Second World War

Its Influence on Strategy and Operations

Volume 2

**F. H. Hinsley, E. E. Thomas, C. F. G. Ransom
and R. C. Knight**

This was written with unrestricted access to secret British government intelligence records and to archives.

English Culture and the Decline of the Industrial Spirit, 1850–1980

Martin Wiener

An exploration of the roots of English ambivalence toward modern industrial society.

Subjects and Sovereigns

The Grand Controversy over Legal Sovereignty in Stuart England

Corinne Comstock Weston and

Janelle Renfrow Greenberg

A revisionist description of the transformation in English political thought between 1642 and 1689.

The Empire Unpossess'd

An Essay on Gibbon's *Decline and Fall*

Lionel Gossman

Gossman shows that Gibbon's essential concern is with the foundation of authority.

Authority and Power

Studies on Medieval Law and Government

Presented to Walter Ullmann on his Seventieth Birthday

Brian Tierney and Peter Linehan, Editors

Sixteen essays cover periods of history from Visigothic Spain to fifteenth-century Poland.

Booths #24 and #25

Settlement and Unsettlement in Early America

The Crisis of Political Legitimacy Before the Revolution

Kenneth A. Lockridge

Critical issues and problems in colonial American history are discussed.

Another Dimension to the Black Diaspora

Diet, Disease, and Racism

Kenneth F. Kiple and Virginia Himmelsteib King

A controversial study of the history of black diseases and medical practices.

Personal Patronage Under the Early Empire

Richard P. Saller

Dr. Saller examines the patron-client relationship in the early Roman empire.

Social Democracy and Society

Working-class Radicalism in Dusseldorf, 1890–1920

Mary Nolan

A study of the formation of class, class consciousness and the social democratic movement.

The Letters of Erasmus Darwin

D.G. King-Hele, F.R.S., Editor

An edition of all the known letters of Dr. Darwin (1731–1802), to industrialists such as Matthew Boulton, James Watt, Josiah Wedgwood, and Benjamin Franklin.

The Culture of Consent

Mass Organization of Leisure in Fascist Italy

Victoria de Grazia

A study of the Italian fascist organization that sought to organize mass culture in the service of the government.

Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

The Cambridge History of China

Volume 11: Late Ch'ing
1800–1911, Part 2

John K. Fairbank and Kwang-Ching Liu, Editors

This volume continues the work of its predecessor in examining the decline of the Ch'ing Empire.

Marianne Into Battle

Republican Imagery and Symbolism in France, 1789–1880

Maurice Agulhon

Janet Lloyd, Translator

Dr. Agulhon analyzes the symbolism used to represent the state and political ideals of France.

The Beginning of Ideology

Consciousness and Society in the French Reformation

Donald R. Kelley

The Protestant Reformation is viewed in terms of individual and group consciousness, organization and action.

Interpreting the French Revolution

M. François Furet

Elborg Forster, Translator

One of France's most distinguished historians offers a new interpretation of the Revolution.

Capitalism and Politics in Russia

A Social History of the Moscow Merchants, 1885–1905

Thomas C. Owen

This study provides a legal, demographic, and economic description.

Prophecy and Politics

Socialism, Nationalism and the Russian Jews, 1862–1917

Jonathan Frankel

A sweeping survey of the formation of Russian Jewish socialist movements.

Byzantium and the Rise of Russia

A Study of Byzantine-Russian Relations in the Fourteenth Century

John Meyendorff

The role of Byzantine diplomacy in the emergence of Moscow as the capital of Russia is described.

Booths #24 and #25

Now in paperback....

The Post-Darwinian Controversies

A Study of the Protestant Struggle to Come to Terms with
Darwin in Great Britain and America 1870-1900

James R. Moore

coming in paperback....

Liberals and Social Democrats

Peter Clarke

Natural Rights Theories

Their Origin and Development

Richard Tuck

forthcoming....

Segmented Work, Divided Workers

Labor Segmentation in the United States

Michael Reich, Richard C. Edwards,
and David M. Gordon

Family Time and Industrial Time

The Relationship Between the Family and Work in a
New England Industrial Community

Tamara Hareven

**The Division of Labor:
Its Progress through Politics**

Industrial Work and Workers in the Age of Fordism

Charles F. Sabel

Cambridge Journals

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN

SOCIETY AND HISTORY

JOURNAL OF AMERICAN STUDIES

Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

1981 Books From Illinois

Eugene H. Berwanger

**THE WEST AND
RECONSTRUCTION**

280 pages \$19.50

**John Bodnar, Roger Simon, and
Michael P. Weber**

**LIVES OF THEIR OWN
Blacks, Italians, and Poles
in Pittsburgh, 1900-1960**

250 pages \$19.95 January

Mari Jo Buhle

**WOMEN AND AMERICAN
SOCIALISM, 1870-1920**

370 pages \$19.95

Norm Cohen

LONG STEEL RAIL

733 pages \$49.95

David Alan Corbin

**LIFE, WORK, AND REBELLION
IN THE COAL FIELDS**

**Southern West Virginia Coal Miners,
1880-1922**

282 pages \$24.95

Illini Limited Edition, Paper, \$12.50

Paul Russell Cutright and

Michael J. Brodhead

ELLIOTT COUES

Naturalist and Frontier Historian

500 pages \$28.50

Mark Elliott

PAWNS OF YALTA

**Soviet Refugees and America's Role
in Their Repatriation**

300 pages \$16.95

Dena J. Epstein

SINFUL TUNES AND SPIRITUALS

Black Folk Music to the Civil War

453 pages Paper, \$9.95

Robert Alan Goldberg

THE HOODED EMPIRE

The Ku Klux Klan in Colorado

264 pages \$14.95

Barbara Haber

WOMEN IN AMERICA

**A Guide to Books, 1963-1975 with an
Appendix on Books Published
1976-1979**

288 pages Paper, \$9.95

John S. Haller, Jr.

**AMERICAN MEDICINE IN
TRANSITION, 1840-1910**

470 pages \$27.95

Louis R. Harlan and

Raymond W. Smock, editors

**THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON
PAPERS**

VOLUME 10: 1909-11 688 pages \$27.50

VOLUME 11: 1911-12 688 pages \$27.50

Donald Jackson

**THOMAS JEFFERSON AND
THE STONY MOUNTAINS**

Exploring the West from Monticello

351 pages \$19.95

Frederic Cople Jaher

THE URBAN ESTABLISHMENT

**Upper Strata in Boston, New York,
Charleston, Chicago, and Los Angeles**

843 pages \$29.95

Illini Limited Edition, Paper, \$14.95

November

Arthur John

**THE BEST YEARS OF THE
CENTURY**

**Richard Watson Gilder, *Scribner's
Monthly* and the *Century Magazine*,
1870-1909**

250 pages \$19.95

David M. Katzman

SEVEN DAYS A WEEK

**Women and Domestic Service in
Industrializing America**

392 pages Paper, \$8.95

David M. Katzman and

William M. Tuttle, Jr.

PLAIN FOLK

**The Life Stories of Undistinguished
Americans**

148 pages Cloth, \$19.95; paper, \$6.95

January

Come See Them at Booth 104

Bernard Karsh
DIARY OF A STRIKE
SECOND EDITION
204 pages Paper, \$5.95

Stanley B. Kimball
HEBER C. KIMBALL
Mormon Patriarch and Pioneer
360 pages \$17.95

**D. W. Krummel, Jean Geil,
Doris J. Dyen, and Deane L. Root**
**RESOURCES OF AMERICAN
MUSIC HISTORY**
A Directory of Source Materials from
Colonial Times to World War II
726 pages \$70.00

**Darline Gay Levy, Harriet Branson
Applewhite, and Mary Durham
Johnson**
**WOMEN IN REVOLUTIONARY
PARIS, 1789-1795**
326 pages Paper, \$10.00

E. B. Long
THE SAINTS AND THE UNION
Utah Territory During the Civil War
323 pages \$17.95

**Richard Lowitt and
Maurine Beasley, editors**
ONE THIRD OF A NATION
Lorena Hickok Reports on the
Great Depression
430 pages \$18.95

James R. Millar
THE ABCs OF SOVIET SOCIALISM
The Soviet Economic Experiment,
1917-80
215 pages Cloth, \$17.50; paper, \$6.50

David Montgomery
BEYOND EQUALITY
Labor and the Radical Republicans,
1862-1872
552 pages Paper, \$9.95

Colin A. Palmer
HUMAN CARGOES
The British Slave Trade to Spanish
America, 1700-1739
212 pages \$19.50

Todd L. Savitt
MEDICINE AND SLAVERY
The Health Care of Blacks in
Antebellum Virginia
321 pages Paper, \$7.50

Daniel J. Walkowitz
WORKER CITY, COMPANY TOWN
Iron and Cotton-Worker Protest in
Troy and Cohoes, New York, 1855-84
307 pages Paper, \$6.95

Bernard J. Weiss, editor
**AMERICAN EDUCATION AND
THE EUROPEAN IMMIGRANT:
1840-1940**
225 pages \$16.95 January

Roger M. Williams
SING A SAD SONG
The Life of Hank Williams
SECOND EDITION
328 pages Paper, \$7.95

Thomas C. Wright
**LANDOWNERS AND REFORM
IN CHILE**
The Sociedad Nacional de Agricultura,
1919-40
443 pages \$24.95

Virginia Yans-McLaughlin
FAMILY AND COMMUNITY
Italian Immigrants in Buffalo, 1880-1930
286 pages Paper, \$6.95 January

Coming in Spring '82
**John Hope Franklin and
August Meier, editors**
**BLACK LEADERS OF THE
TWENTIETH CENTURY**

Howard N. Rabinowitz, editor
**SOUTHERN BLACK LEADERS OF
THE RECONSTRUCTION ERA**



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
Box 5081, Station A
Champaign, IL 61820

New from THE FREE PRESS

Presidential Saints and Sinners

THOMAS A. BAILEY, *Stanford University*

Was Nixon the most unethical president in history? Bailey examines the evidence in a revealing report on misbehavior from Washington to Carter.

256 pages 90133 \$14.95

Palmerston: The Early Years: 1784-1841

KENNETH BOURNE, *London School of Economics*

Bourne draws on previously unavailable papers and documents for a fresh account of Palmerston's dramatic rise to power and popularity.

736 pages illus. 90374 \$24.95

The Endless War: Fifty Years of Struggle in Vietnam

JAMES PINCKNEY HARRISON, *Hunter College*

How the Vietnamese finally won, in a book that "gives us a necessary understanding of...revolutionary nationalism....dispassionate and deeply informed."—Richard Falk

320 pages illus. 91404 \$17.95

All the President's Kin

BARBARA KELLERMAN, *Fairleigh Dickinson University*

"A fresh and vivid approach to the presidency...showing the first family...as a set of roles that make up a vital part of the presidential system."

—James MacGregor Burns

304 pages illus. 91670 \$17.95

Court of Reason: Robert Hutchins and the Fund for the Republic

FRANK K. KELLY

The full account of the intellectual nerve center of American liberalism, its dynamic founder, and its controversial project, The Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions.

736 pages illus. 91803 \$19.95

Dearest Friend: A Life of Abigail Adams

LYNNE WITHEY, *University of California, Berkeley*

The first substantial biography in more than 30 years of the most influential woman in early America, with a generous selection of her letters.

352 pages illus. 93476 \$17.95

Prices subject to change without notice.

THE FREE PRESS *A Division of Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.*
200D BROWN STREET, RIVERSIDE, N.J. 08370

OXFORD

Women's America

Refocusing the Past

Edited by LINDA K. KERBER, University of Iowa, and JANE DE HART MATHEWS, University of North Carolina, Greensboro. This unique collection of articles and documents explores the economic, political, biological, and ideological experience of women in America from colonial times to the present. Throughout, the editors integrate women's history with American history as a whole.

February 1982 448 pp.; illus. cloth \$21.95 paper \$12.95

The Harder We Run

Black Workers Since the Civil War

WILLIAM H. HARRIS, Indiana University, Bloomington. From the origins of sharecropping through the northward migration to the eroding position of blacks in today's faltering economy, this seminal work traces the struggle of black men and women to find adequate employment in the years since the civil war.

January 1982 300 pp.; illus. cloth \$17.95 paper \$4.95

Workers in Industrial America

Essays on the 20th Century Struggle

DAVID BRODY, University of California, Davis. "An exceptionally useful teaching book as well as a first-rate scholarly work."—John M. Blum, Yale University. "Essential reading for students of twentieth century American political and social history."—Herbert G. Gutman, City University of New York

1980 (paper, 1981) 272 pp. cloth \$14.95 paper \$3.95

American Urban History

An Interpretive Reader with Commentaries

Third Edition

Edited by ALEXANDER B. CALLOW, JR., University of California, Santa Barbara. Substantially revised, the third edition of this highly successful text includes new material on such topics as popular culture in the cities and the evolution of the suburbs, as well as new chapters on "The City in Social Conflict" and "The City in Post-Industrial Society."

February 1982 576 pp.; tables paper \$11.95

The Slave Community

Plantation Life in the Antebellum South

Revised and Enlarged Edition

JOHN W. BLASSINGAME

1979 432 pp.; 65 illus. cloth \$16.95 paper \$6.95

American Negro Slavery

A Modern Reader

Third Edition

Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, FRANK OTTO GATELL, and DAVID SARASOHN

1979 326 pp. paper \$5.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS



200 Madison Avenue • New York, N. Y. 10016

OXFORD

Transforming Russia and China

Revolutionary Struggle in the Twentieth Century

WILLIAM G. ROSENBERG, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, and MARILYN B. YOUNG, New York University. Combining a compelling narrative with incisive analysis, this comparative history traces the development of Russia and China as revolutionary societies. The authors emphasize the role of historical conditions in shaping events and convey the drama and terror of revolutionary change.

January 1982 288 pp. cloth \$17.95 paper \$5.95

A New History of India

Second Edition

STANLEY WOLPERT, University of California, Los Angeles. The second edition of "the best textbook on Indian history" (*Journal of Asian Studies*) features a complete revision of the period from the Nehru era to the present, including an analysis of the return to power of Indira Gandhi.

January 1982 496 pp.; maps cloth \$25.00 paper \$9.95

The Tools of Empire

Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century

DANIEL R. HEADRICK, Roosevelt University. "The best short demonstration of the role played by technology in the development of imperial power."—Robin W. Winks, Yale University. "An extremely attractive volume for use in the classroom."—Bruce Fetter, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

1981 224 pp. cloth \$14.95 paper \$6.95

The United States and China in the Twentieth Century

MICHAEL SCHALLER

1979 (paper, 1980) 208 pp.; illus. cloth \$11.95 paper \$3.95

The Jew in the Modern World

A Documentary History

Edited by PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR, and JEHUDA REINHARZ

1980 576 pp. cloth \$25.00 paper \$11.95

Germany 1866-1945

GORDON A. CRAIG

1978 (paper, 1980) 848 pp. cloth \$22.50 paper \$10.95

A World History

Third Edition

WILLIAM H. MCNEILL

1979 608 pp.; 64 illus., 41 maps cloth \$24.95 paper \$12.95

BOOTHS 11, 12, and 13

Bolivia

The Evolution of a Multi-Ethnic Society

HERBERT S. KLEIN, Columbia University. This engrossing history of Bolivia from its pre-Columbian past through the profound social revolution of recent decades stresses the economic, social, and cultural factors that affected its development. (*Latin American Histories*)

March 1982 320 pp.; illus. cloth \$19.95 paper \$5.95

Venezuela

The Search for Order, the Dream of Progress

JOHN V. LOMBARDI, Indiana University. Venezuela, the presumed home of the legendary El Dorado, has found increased prosperity through the discovery and exploitation of its petroleum reserves. Lombardi surveys the social, political, and economic history of Venezuela, and traces the evolution of its political stability. (*Latin American Histories*)

March 1982 320 pp.; illus. cloth \$19.95 paper \$5.95

The Indian Peoples of Eastern America

A Documentary History of the Sexes

Edited by JAMES AXTELL, College of William and Mary. "A skillful edition of wisely selected sources. An excellent introduction to the range and vitality of American Indian culture."—Alden T. Vaughan, Columbia University

1981 272 pp. cloth \$11.95 paper \$6.95

The Growth of the American Republic

Seventh Edition

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG

1980 Vol. 1: 1008 pp.; 65 illus., 27 maps Vol. 2: 1008 pp.; 77 illus., 27 maps
Text Ed., \$17.95 each vol. Trade Ed., \$50.00 boxed set

A Concise History of the American Republic

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG

One-vol. ed.: 1977 870 pp.; 263 illus., 30 maps, 3 tables

Text Ed., paper \$14.95. Trade Ed., cloth \$29.95

Two-vol. paper ed.: Vol. 1: To 1877 1977 428 pp.; 115 illus., 14 maps \$11.95

Vol. 2: Since 1865 1977 518 pp.; 163 illus., 16 maps, 3 tables \$11.95

American Vistas

Third Edition

Vol. 1: 1607-1877 Vol. 2: 1877 to the Present

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN and KENNETH T. JACKSON

1979 Vol. 1: 336 pp. paper \$5.95

Vol. 2: 432 pp. paper \$6.95

Popular Justice

A History of American Criminal Justice

SAMUEL E. WALKER

1980 304 pp. cloth \$14.95 paper \$4.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, N. Y. 10016



OXFORD PAPERBACKS

Civilities and Civil Rights Greensboro, North Carolina, and the Black Struggle for Freedom

WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University
1981 304 pp.; 10 illus. Galaxy Book 644
\$5.95

Slavery, Law, and Politics The Dred Scott Case in Historical Perspective

DON E. FEHRENBACHER, Stanford University
1981 336 pp. Galaxy Book 639 \$6.95

A New Deal for Blacks The Emergence of Civil Rights as a National Issue:

The Depression Decade
HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New
Hampshire
1981 416 pp. Galaxy Book 627 \$6.95

Slaves Without Masters The Free Negro in the Antebellum South

IRA BERLIN, University of Maryland
1981 448 pp. Galaxy Book 629 \$6.95

Black Detroit and the Rise of the UAW

AUGUST MEIER and ELLIOTT RUDWICK,
both of Kent State University
1981 304 pp.; 10 photos
Galaxy Book 632 \$6.95

From Brown to Bakke The Supreme Court and School Integration: 1954-1978

J. HARVIE WILKINSON III
1981 384 pp. Galaxy Book 634 \$6.95

In the Matter of Color Race and the American Legal Process: The Colonial Period

A. LEON HIGGINBOTHAM, JR.,
United States Court of Appeals, Third Circuit
1980 536 pp.; illus. Galaxy Book 608
\$6.95

The Majority Finds its Past

Placing Women in History
GERDA LERNER, Sarah Lawrence College
1981 256 pp. Galaxy Book 624 \$5.95

At Odds

**Women and the Family in
America from the Revolution
to the Present**

CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University
1981 544 pp. Galaxy Book 645
\$8.95

Philadelphia

**Work, Space, Family, and Group
Experience in the Nineteenth
Century: Essays Toward an
Interdisciplinary History of
the City**

THEODORE HERSHBERG, ed., University of
Pennsylvania

1981 544 pp.; 180 illus., 7 maps
Galaxy Book 619 \$10.95

The Remembered Gate: Origins of American Feminism

**The Woman and the City,
1800-1860**
BARBARA BERG, Sarah Lawrence College
1980 352 pp. Galaxy Book 595 \$5.95

Schooled to Order

**A Social History of Public
Schooling in the United States**
DAVID NASAW, College of Staten Island, City
University of New York
1981 320 pp. Galaxy Book 626 \$5.95

The Strange Career of Jim Crow

Third Revised Edition
C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University
1974 256 pp. Galaxy Book 6 \$4.95

A Little Commonwealth Family Life in Plymouth Colony

JOHN DEMOS, Brandeis University
1971 232 pp. Galaxy Book 344 \$4.95

The Imperiled Union
Essays on the Background of
the Civil War

KENNETH M. STAMPP, University of California,
Berkeley

1981 336 pp. Galaxy Book 654 \$6.95

Politics and Ideology
in the Age of the
Civil War

ERIC FONER, City University of New York

1981 256 pp. Galaxy Book 646 \$5.95

The Alcoholic Republic
An American Tradition

W. J. RORABAUGH, University of Washington

1981 320 pp.; 36 illus. Galaxy Book 653

\$5.95

People of Paradox
An Inquiry Concerning the
Origins of American Civilization

MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University

1980 368 pp.; 16 illus. Galaxy Book 616

\$5.95

A Season of Youth
The American Revolution and
the Historical Imagination

MICHAEL KAMMEN

1980 426 pp.; 32 illus. Galaxy Book 597

\$6.95

The Philosophy of the
American Revolution

MORTON WHITE, The Institute for Advanced
Study, Princeton

1981 320 pp. Galaxy Book 625 \$6.95

America by Design
Science, Technology, and the
Rise of Corporate Capitalism

DAVID F. NOBLE, Massachusetts Institute of
Technology

1979 416 pp. Galaxy Book 588 \$6.95

Prices are subject to change.

Franklin D. Roosevelt
and American Foreign
Policy, 1932-1945

ROBERT DALLEK, University of California,
Los Angeles

1981 672 pp. Galaxy Book 628 \$9.95

Eisenhower and the
Cold War

ROBERT A. DIVINE, University of Texas,
Austin

1981 192 pp. Galaxy Book 621 \$3.95

America in Vietnam

GUENTER LEWY, University of Massachusetts,
Amherst

1980 560 pp. Galaxy Book 601 \$7.95

Bukharin and the
Bolshevik Revolution
A Political Biography, 1888-1938

STEPHEN F. COHEN, Princeton University

1980 558 pp.; 24 illus. Galaxy Book 593

\$7.95

Main Currents of
Marxism

Its Origins, Growth, and
Dissolution

LESZEK KOLAKOWSKI, All Souls College,
Oxford

Vol. 1: The Founders

1981 448 pp. \$8.95

Vol. 2: The Golden Age

1981 552 pp. \$9.95

Vol. 3: The Breakdown

1981 560 pp. \$9.95

Days of Sorrow and Pain
Leo Baeck and the Berlin Jews

LEONARD BAKER

1980 416 pp.; 51 photos

Galaxy Book 611 \$7.95

France 1848-1945
Anxiety and Hypocrisy

THEODORE ZELDIN, St. Antony's College,
Oxford

1981 448 pp. Galaxy Book 647 \$9.95

Many of these fine books are also available in cloth.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, N. Y. 10016



OXFORD

Slavery and Freedom

WILLIE LEE ROSE; edited by WILLIAM W. FREEHLING, both at Johns Hopkins University. This long-awaited collection of Rose's writings and addresses, the most important of them never before printed, sums up and adds a new dimension to one of the great American historical debates of the last twenty years. Nowhere else can one read so succinct a synthesis of the way historians have recently revised our conception of black slavery. Nowhere else can one gain a better idea of the shortcomings of revisionist synthesis and what form new revisions are likely to take.

256 pp. \$17.95

The Legacy of Greece

A New Appraisal

Edited by M. I. FINLEY, Cambridge University. Modeled after the much-reprinted 1921 classic *The Legacy of Greece* edited by Sir Richard Livingstone, this completely new book seeks to give some idea of what the twentieth century world owes to ancient Greece in various realms of the spirit and intellect, and what it can still learn from her. The fifteen articles by distinguished classicists deal with many diverse topics, including politics, architecture and city planning, Greek culture and the Jews, and much more.

480 pp., illus. \$19.95

Rebirth of a Nation

Wales 1880–1980

KENNETH O. MORGAN, the Queens College, Oxford University. Invaluable for teachers and students, this book will appeal to readers interested not only in Wales but also in such problems as cultural pluralism, federalism, and nationalism. The volume covers Wales in its political, economic, social, cultural, literary, intellectual, religious and sporting aspects from 1880 to today. Leading figures discussed include Tom Ellis, David Lloyd George, O. M. Edwards, James Griffiths, Aneurin Bevin, Saunders Lewis, Dylan Thomas, and the leaders of Plaid Cymru.

432 pp. \$25.00

American Catholics

A History of the Roman Catholic Community in the United States

JAMES HENNESEY, S.J., Boston College. Written by one of today's foremost historians of American Catholicism, this comprehensive book will stand as the definitive work on American Catholicism from colonial times to the present. The book is, in Hennessey's term, "a people history." While not neglecting structure and institutions, it is most concerned with ordinary people. Hennessey pays special attention to minority Catholics—native Americans, Latins, and blacks—and to developments in the western U.S., a region often overlooked in religious histories.

384 pp. \$19.95

Presidential Anecdotes

PAUL F. BOLLER, JR., Texas Christian University. Covering all forty Presidents from Washington to Reagan, these anecdotes shed light on the Presidents as human beings and on the culture that produced them. Arranged chronologically, the stories are taken from autobiographies, biographies, letters and reminiscences. Boller has retold the stories in his own words and provides a succinct and incisive introduction to each President. "A commendable portrayal of the character and characteristics of each President."—Thomas A. Bailey, Stanford University.

432 pp. \$14.95

BOOTHS 11, 12 and 13

White Supremacy

A Comparative Study in American and South African History

GEORGE M. FREDRICKSON, Northwestern University. The first comparative study of the United States and South African race relations. "A major contribution to the art of historical comparison and it richly illustrates what can be done in the way of removing the blinders of the obvious and the parochial." – C. Vann Woodward in *The New York Review of Books*. "One of the most brilliant and successful studies in comparative history ever written." – David Brion Davis in *The New York Times Book Review* 356 pp. \$19.95

Strategies of Containment

A Critical Appraisal of Postwar American National Security Policy

JOHN LEWIS GADDIS, Ohio University. Here is the first full reassessment of American national security policy to be based on recently declassified White House, National Security Council, State and Defense Department documents. In it, Gaddis identifies, compares and evaluates critically the assumptions that shaped that policy from World War II through the end of the Carter administration. He also proposes a new synthesis, based on the concepts of "symmetrical" and "asymmetrical" containment. 416 pp. \$22.50

Today's Immigrants, Their Stories

A New Look at the Newest Americans

THOMAS KESSNER and BETTY BOYD CAROLI, both at Kingsborough Community College, City University of New York. The Immigration Law of 1965 ended invidious racial quotas and radically changed the nature of immigration. Today's immigrants come from Korea, Vietnam, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, and other parts of the Third World. Many have professional skills and upper class backgrounds. Here are their stories in their own words. "Unique, original in concept, readable, this is the first full-length comprehensive survey of contemporary minority groups." – Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona. 384 pp., illus. \$17.50

Political Pilgrims

Travels of Western Intellectuals to the Soviet Union, China, and Cuba

PAUL HOLLANDER, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, and Russian Research Center, Harvard University. Why are Western intellectuals from George Bernard Shaw to Jean Paul Sartre to Susan Sontag irresistibly drawn to revolutionary societies, often at their most repressive historical moments? The author examines fifty years of travel reports which reveal the political delusions of these intellectuals. "A searing commentary on the Western intellectual mind." – Robert Nisbet. "A very important book." – Peter Berger. "Thoughtful and much-needed." – Adam B. Ulam. 544 pp. \$25.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY. 10016



OXFORD

The Hammonds of Redcliffe

CAROL BLESER, Colgate University. This is the saga of an American family, extending over four generations from before the Civil War to after the New Deal. Much of the story is told through the correspondence of the actual participants. "These Hammond family letters, superbly edited, are immensely appealing—poignant, entertaining, and edifying. They provide an intimate view of the interior life of a distinguished South Carolina family, and they will fascinate not only students and scholars but a broad audience of general readers as well."—Kenneth M. Stamp.

448 pp., illus. \$19.95

The European and the Indian

Essays in the Ethnohistory of Colonial North America

JAMES AXTELL, College of William and Mary. "Penetrating and lucid essays [by] the foremost analyst and chronicler of ethnohistory."—Francis Jennings, Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian. "No one concerned with North American colonial history can afford to ignore this work."—W.J. Eccles, University of Toronto. "In Axtell's essays the reader meets not cardboard Europeans and Indians but flesh-and-blood human beings struggling to cope with life in the American forest. Few recent historians of early America have attempted so much and achieved so much as James Axtell."—James P. Ronda, Youngstown State University.

350 pp., illus. \$19.95

Early Americans

Collected Essays

CARL BRIDENBAUGH. This book sums up the work of one of our most eminent historians. The nine essays, two never before published, were written over nearly half a century. Taken together, these vignettes offer a vivid picture of colonial life. Bridenbaugh presents colorful individuals, including Opechancanough of Virginia and "the Notorious Tom Bell," and also deals with popular taste, resorts and spas, and other unusual aspects of colonial life.

256 pp., illus. \$19.95

Frontiers of Change

Early Industrialism in America

THOMAS C. COCHRAN, University of Pennsylvania. Here is a groundbreaking work on the Industrial Revolution by the preeminent authority on the history of the economy and business. "[Cochran] asks the big questions about American mechanization and industrialization and provides stimulating answers from a broad understanding of social, economic, international, and technological factors."—Brooke Hindle, Smithsonian Institution. "A significant and stimulating contribution."—Stuart Bruchey, Columbia University.

175 pp. \$15.00

BOOTHS 11, 12 and 13

Long Memory

The Black Experience in America

MARY FRANCES BERRY, Howard University, and JOHN W. BLASSINGAME, Yale University. Provocative and powerful, *Long Memory* is an unusual survey of Afro-American history. The book is organized around those themes and subjects most revealing of the complexities of the black experience in America: the family and church, sex and racism, politics, education, criminal justice, black nationalism. Rich with anecdotal material and quotations from primary sources, the book relies heavily on personal memoirs and creative works, showing how ideas articulated here reflected black attitudes and significantly affected political and social actions.

544 pp., illus. \$19.95

paper text edition (July 1982—available for Fall adoption) \$11.95

The Pursuit of a Dream

JANET SHARP HERMANN, University of California, Berkeley. Spanning one hundred years and three generations, this story of two families, one white, one black, is intertwined with Southern history from slavery to World War I. Its central characters are Joseph Davis, Jefferson Davis's older brother, and Benjamin Montgomery, his slave and intellectual heir, who established on the former Davis lands an all-black utopian community and supremely successful cotton operation. "A marvelous story for all readers with a taste for the ironies, the ambiguities, and the surprises of history."—C. Vann Woodward.

288 pp., illus. \$17.50

George Washington Carver

Scientist and Symbol

LINDA O. McMURRY, North Carolina State University. How and why did Carver become famous for accomplishments which amounted to little more than "doing something" with peanuts, sweet potatoes, and Alabama clay, while his more significant contributions were ignored? Previous biographies of Carver have been an undocumented blend of fiction and fact. This book, firmly grounded in a thorough examination of Carver's personal and professional papers, separates the myth from the reality. The book reveals as much about the society that produced the Carver myth as about Carver himself.

352 pp., illus. \$25.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY. 10016



OXFORD

The Cheka

Lenin's Political Police

GEORGE LEGGETT

1981 490 pp. \$29.95

Endurance and Endeavour

Russian History 1812-1980

Second Edition

J. N. WESTWOOD

(Short Oxford History of the Modern World)

1981 464 pp. cloth \$48.00 paper \$14.95

Modern Spain

1875-1980

RAYMOND CARR

1981 201 pp. cloth \$22.00 paper \$12.50

Politics and Culture in Wartime Japan

BEN-AMI SHILLONY

1981 272 pp. \$48.00

Argentine Dictator

Juan Manuel de Rosas

1829-1852

JOHN LYNCH

1981 416 pp.; frontis. \$65.00

Marxism and the Science of War

BERNARD SEMMEL

1981 288 pp. cloth \$45.00 paper \$17.95

Class, Ideology, and the Rights of Nobles during the French Revolution

PATRICE HIGONNET

1981 400 pp. \$69.00

The Youth of Vichy France

W. D. HALLS

1981 400 pp. \$59.00

Windthorst

A Political Biography

MARGARET LAVINIA ANDERSON

1981 528 pp. \$69.00

Old Friends, New Enemies

The Royal Navy and the Imperial Japanese Navy

Strategic Illusions, 1936-1941

ARTHUR MARDER

1981 584 pp.; frontis.; plates \$54.00

BOOTHS 11, 12, and 13

Peaceful Conquest

The Industrialization of Europe 1760-1970

SIDNEY POLLARD 1981 307 pp. cloth \$49.95 paper \$19.95

Gentlemen of Science

Early Years of the British Association for the Advancement of Science

JACK MORRELL and ARNOLD THACKRAY
1981 604 pp.; halftones; figs. \$59.00

In the Shadow of Florence

Provincial Society in Renaissance Pescia

JUDITH C. BROWN
February 1982 288 pp.; halftones; maps; illus. \$27.50

Roman Britain

PETER SALWAY

(*The Oxford History of England*) 1981 784 pp; 13 maps \$49.95

The League of Nations Union

1918-1945

DONALD S. BIRN 1981 320 pp. \$55.00

Britannia At Bay

The Defence of the British Empire against Japan 1931-1941

PAUL HAGGIE 1981 256 pp. \$49.50

The Popes and European Revolution

OWEN CHADWICK

(*Oxford History of the Christian Church*) 1981 700 pp. \$84.00

Commitment to Empire

Prophecies of the Great Game in Asia

1797-1800 1981 400 pp.; 5 maps \$62.00

The Dictionary of National Biography

1961-1970

Edited by SIR EDGAR WILLIAMS and CHRISTINE NICHOLLS
1981 1,172 pp. \$74.00

A New History of Ireland

Edited by T. W. MOODY, F. X. MARTIN, and F. J. BYRNE

Volume VIII: A Chronology of Irish History to 1976: A Companion to Irish History, Part I 1981 548 pp. \$98.00

Volume IX: Maps, Genealogies, Lists: A Companion to Irish History, Part II
1981 456 pp. \$98.00

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY. 10016



OXFORD

New World Metaphysics Readings on the Religious Meaning of the American Experience

Edited by GILES GUNN, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. "A bold proposal for redefining both conventional notions of religion and established approaches to the teaching of American Studies."—Henry Nash Smith, University of California, Berkeley 1981 496 pp. cloth \$19.95 paper \$8.95

Death and the Enlightenment Changing Attitudes to Death Among Christians and Unbelievers in 18th-Century France

JOHN McMANNERS, University of Oxford. This fascinating study concerns itself with how and why people died in 18th-century France, and how they thought about and dealt with the fact of death. An important theme is the developing tension between churchmen and unbelievers. February 1982 620 pp. \$29.95

Religion and the People of Western Europe 1789-1970

HUGH McLEOD, University of Birmingham. Examining the social role of churches and religious movements in European history, McLeod shows how the period from 1789 to 1970 forms a distinct phase in religious history. He examines the facts in a socio-political perspective, explaining the ways in which the character and social roles of religion changed as a result of the democratization of society, urbanization, and the development of capitalism.

1981 160 pp. cloth \$22.50 paper \$6.95

Now available in paper. . .

The Modernist Impulse in American Protestantism

WILLIAM R. HUTCHISON, Harvard University. "Solidly researched, well conceived, original, and persuasive. . . His judicious perspective combines appreciation with detachment and patronizes neither the modernists nor their adversaries."—*American Historical Review*

February 1982 360 pp. (paper A Galaxy Book 685) \$7.95

Fundamentalism and American Culture The Shaping of Twentieth Century Evangelicalism 1879-1925

GEORGE M. MARSDEN, Calvin College. "Marsden has done for our understanding of fundamentalism what William Hutchison in 1976 did for our understanding of modernism."—Edwin S. Gaustad, *The Reformed Journal*. "The single most important study of Fundamentalism."—*History: Reviews of New Books*

1980 (paper, February 1982) 320 pp.; 16 illus. cloth \$19.95
paper (A Galaxy Book 684) \$7.95

Calvin and English Calvinism to 1649

R.T. KENDALL. "Will be welcomed by the serious student of English Protestant thought. . . the conclusions reached may well modify previous assumptions about Puritan theological development in England."—*American Historical Review*

1981 256 pp. paper \$9.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press

200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016



NEW PAPERBACKS

Harvard Sitkoff

THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954-1980

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"Excellent narrative history. This evocative study will be valuable not only for an understanding of our recent past but also in explaining the emerging context for the next stage of racial protest." —HERBERT HILL, University of Wisconsin

"It should be particularly useful to students and teachers who need an enlightened understanding of these events and their significance in history, sociology, and political science courses." —MARY F. BERRY, Howard University. Bibliography, index. \$6.95

Emily S. Rosenberg

SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM

"Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace, and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth century laissez-faire principles were being practiced.

It is especially timely for the early 1980s." —WALTER LaFEVER, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. \$6.95



James Oliver Robertson

AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY

"Quite elegantly James Oliver Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth. Happily, too, the quality of his writing is equal to his imagination." —CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University. Bibliography, index. \$7.95. A main selection of the History Book Club

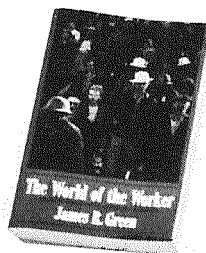
James R. Green

THE WORLD OF THE WORKER

**Labor in
Twentieth-Century America**

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activity that is always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences." —ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, Hofstra University. Bibliography, index. \$7.95



**Hill
& Wang**

Clarence L. VerSteeg

THE FORMATIVE YEARS

1607-1763

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

"A lucid and wise synthesis, a remarkable summing-up, of some of the least known, but most historically significant years in American history." —FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95

Esmond Wright

FABRIC OF FREEDOM

1763-1800

Revised edition

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

"Esmond Wright's revised edition is even more impressive than its distinguished predecessor... There is no better introduction to the era of the American Revolution."
—ALDEN T. VAUGHAN, Columbia University. Maps, bibliography, notes, index. Paper \$6.95

Roy F. Nichols and

Eugene H. Berwanger

THE STAKES OF POWER

1845-1877

Revised edition

David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

This revised edition includes recent interpretations of the Civil War era, the nineteenth-century racial question, and Reconstruction. Bibliography, index. Paper \$6.95

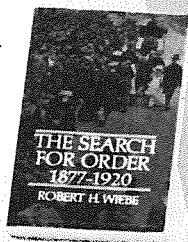
Robert H. Wiebe

THE SEARCH FOR ORDER

1877-1920

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

"A sensitive, gracefully written synthesis... He dispels old myths and offers a compelling new view." —WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, Columbia University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95



Alan Trachtenberg

THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA

Culture and Society, 1865-1893

Eric Foner, consulting editor

A short and brilliant interpretation of the major cultural changes of the last decades of the nineteenth century. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95



**Hill
& Wang**

**George E. Mowry and
Blaine A. Brownell**

**THE URBAN NATION
1920-1960**

Revised edition

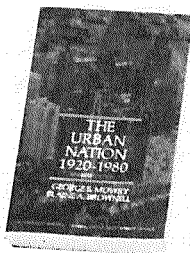
David Herbert Donald, general editor.
Making of America series

Comments on the first edition:

"*The Urban Nation* is a triumph in scholarly distillation and graceful writing." —ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University

"A challenging and thoughtful volume... I very much like his urban approach, which has led to a work that is thoroughly readable and quotable as well as thoughtful."

—FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95



James Brewer Stewart

HOLY WARRIORS

The Abolitionists and American Slavery

Eric Foner, consulting editor

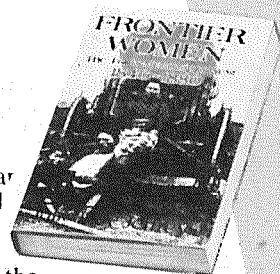
"The kind of synthesis... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." —AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95

Julie Roy Jeffrey

FRONTIER WOMEN

**The Trans-Mississippi West
1840-1880**

"A trail-blazing volume, one that pioneers an area of history too long neglected, and does so with such skill that no historian of the frontier in the future will be able to ignore the significance of women in the pioneering process. Ms. Jeffrey not only has made her contribution but does so in a sprightly prose that makes the book a pleasure to read... She has set a standard that should keep the level of scholarship in the field both high and revealing." —RAY A. BILLINGTON. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95



Paul E. Johnson

**A SHOPKEEPER'S
MILLENNIUM**

**Society and Revivals
in Rochester, New York,
1815-1837**

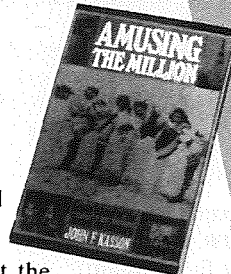
"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." —DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. Paper \$4.95

John F. Kasson

AMUSING THE MILLION

Coney Island at the Turn of the Century

"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century... A great amusement for the mind." —WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Illustrated, bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95



Robert A. Gross

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

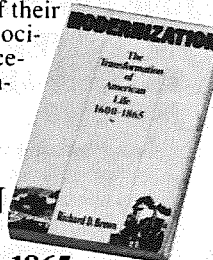
Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Cited by *Choice* magazine as an outstanding academic book for 1976. Maps, notes, index. Paper \$4.95

Ronald G. Walters

AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815-1860

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature... and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." —JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95



Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION The Transformation of American Life 1600-1865

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists... Challenging... Will be especially provocative as a teaching tool... A fine, heuristic book." —MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. Paper \$5.95



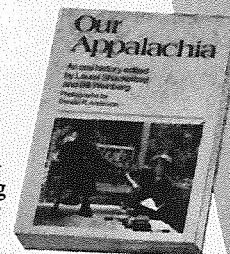
**Laurel Shackelford and
Bill Weinberg, eds.**

OUR APPALACHIA An Oral History

Photographs by Donald R. Anderson

"A beautiful book." —STUDS TERKEL.

"What a wonderful book!... A very important contribution to the ongoing rewriting of American social history." —HERBERT G. GUTMAN, CUNY. Index. Paper \$6.95



Please visit us at booth #43, Los Angeles Bonaventure Hotel.
Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies.

Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang
A division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux
19 Union Square West, N. Y. 10003

**Hill
& Wang**

INDIANA

Booth 5

Eisenhower's Lieutenants

*The Campaign of
France and
Germany, 1944-1945*

By Russell F. Weigley \$22.50

Douglas MacArthur

The Philippine Years

By Carol Morris Petillo
\$17.50

Edmund Ruffin

A Biography

By Betty L. Mitchell \$22.50

American Farmers

The New Minority

By Gilbert C. Fite
(Minorities in Modern America
Series) \$19.50

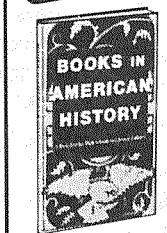
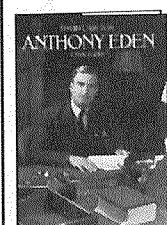
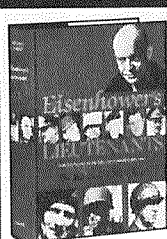
Structures of American Social History

By Walter Nugent \$12.95

Books in American History

*A Basic List for
High Schools
and Junior Colleges*

By John E. Wiltz
Second Edition by
Nancy C. Cridland
paper \$5.95 cloth \$12.95



Medieval Italy

*Constraints and
Creativity*

By Marvin B. Becker \$17.50

The History of Marxism

Volume I

Marxism in Marx's Day

Edited by Eric J. Hobsbawm
\$25.00

Anthony Eden

A Biography

By David Carlton \$35.00

A History of Modern Indonesia

By M. C. Ricklefs \$22.50

Chiefship and Cosmology

*An Historical Study of
Political Competition*

By Randall M. Packard
(African Systems of Thought
Series) \$25.00

The Female Experience and the Nature of the Divine

By Judith Ochshorn \$17.50

Indiana University Press

Tenth and Morton Streets, Bloomington, Indiana 47405

THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

Quotes from reviews and those who have adopted **The American People: A History**, by Link, Coben, Remini, Greenberg, and McMath, perhaps the most successful American history survey text published in the last decade:

"**The American People** is, quite simply, the finest textbook that I have seen in many, many years. I believe that it will rightfully achieve a noted place in history education; a truly magnificent accomplishment."

Ames, Iowa

"The treatment of minorities and women is very well done. 'Pictorial sections' are well-conceived. Focus and text are coherent. Overall excellent!"

Weston, Mass.

"Rates with the great texts for the American history survey courses! Complete coverage, good maps and photos. I like the selections in the 'suggested readings' at the back of the chapters."

Houston, Texas

"**The American People** reads very easily as excellent narrative history and simplifies for the student financial and economic issues which ordinarily are not covered or are made to seem esoteric."

Fullerton, Calif.

"While pleased with other texts, I have never commented on them. This treatment of American history demands praise. The combination of maps, primary sources, pictorial sections and suggested readings embellish the impeccable clarity of the text. **The American People** transforms American history into its true form—a pageant!"

Brooklyn, New York

"After reading only a few chapters I decided to adopt **The American People**. . . outstanding textbook!"

Northridge, Calif.

"I plan to use this book for my advanced placement history class. The looks, thoroughness, and its careful treatment of the American Revolution, and of the Era of Reconstruction especially impressed me."

Nashville, Tennessee

"One of the finest and most comprehensive texts I have yet seen."

Tallahassee, Florida

NEW TITLES from Harlan Davidson, Inc. — JANUARY 1982

The American History Series

Series Editors: John Hope Franklin, Abraham Eisenstadt

**Social Thought in America:
Race, Ethnicity, and Class,
1865-1919**

Glenn Altschuler
Cornell University

**The Cold War,
1945-1972**

Ralph Levering
Earlham College

**The American Mind in the
Mid-Nineteenth Century
SECOND EDITION**

Irving Bartlett
University of Massachusetts-Boston

**The Huddled Masses:
The Immigrant in American
Society, 1880-1920**

Alan M. Kraut
The American University

**A Respectable Army:
The Military Origins of the
Republic, 1763-1789**

James Kirby Martin
University of Houston

Mark Lender
Rutgers University

Europe Since 1500 Series

**The Industrialization of Russia
SECOND EDITION**

William L. Blackwell
New York University

For examination copies, please write.

A **NEW** Goldentree Bibliography in American History

The New Era and the New Deal, 1920-1940

Robert E. Burke
University of Washington

Richard Lowitt
Iowa State University

Convention Special: Goldentree Bibliographies — 50% Discount

Booth 17

HARLAN DAVIDSON, INC.

(Formerly AHM Publishing Corporation)
3110 North Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

"To say the least, I am more than impressed by its looks as well as its contents. The approach is novel, as well as vastly informative."

Dearborn, Michigan

"**The American People** is internally well-organized and breaks down easily on a week-by-week basis."

Pomona, Calif.

"Text, typeface, use of colors lend a sense of artistry to the book."

Martin, Tennessee

"Better and far more simply written than the text I have been using, . . . , easier for students to understand."

Purchase, New York

"Nicely illustrated, well phrased, excellent organization for the community college student."

West Barnstable, Mass.

"I think it is a superb textbook. Delighted to learn it is so successful."

Atlanta, Georgia

For examination copies, please write giving course title and estimated enrollment per class, per term.

The American People: A History by **Arthur S. Link**, *Princeton University*; **Stanley Coben**, *University of California, Los Angeles*; **Robert V. Remini**, *University of Illinois, Chicago Circle*; **Douglas Greenberg**, *Princeton University*, and **Robert McMath**, *Georgia Institute of Technology*. Published: January 1981.

One volume, cloth edition

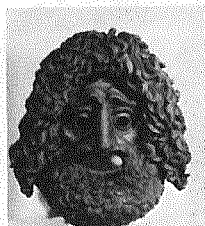
Volume I, to 1877, paper edition

Volume II, Since 1865, paper edition

Instructors Manual, Test Questions and Answers available.

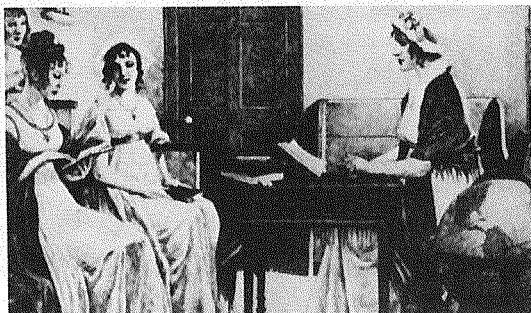
Booth 17

HARLAN DAVIDSON, INC.
(Formerly AHM Publishing Corporation)
3110 North Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004



Films

The Greeks
 The Romans
 Champollion: Egyptian
 Hieroglyphics Deciphered
 Faces of Egypt
 The Middle Ages
 The Moslems in Spain
 Bruges—The Story of a
 Medieval City
 Towards a Modern Europe
 Queen Isabel and Her Spain
 An Age of Revolutions
 The Agrarian Revolution
 The Industrial Revolution
 The Myth of Nationalism
 Capital City—London



The Americans Filmstrips

Discovery
 Colonization
 Seeds of Revolution
 The Revolutionary War
 Building a New Nation
 The Growth of American
 Nationalism
 Moving West
 New Ideas, New Horizons

INTERNATIONAL FILM BUREAU INC.
 332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604



TO: International Film Bureau 332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604

Please send me information on history films and filmstrips.

Name _____ Position _____

School _____

Address _____

City, State & Zip _____



Historical Landmarks from Columbia

AMBIGUOUS PARTNERSHIP BRITAIN AND AMERICA, 1944-1947

Robert M. Hathaway
448 pages, \$22.50

END AND BEGINNING ON THE GENERATIONS OF CULTURES AND THE ORIGINS OF THE WEST

Franz Borkenau
Richard Lowenthal, Editor
560 pages, \$24.95

THE BUSINESS RESPONSE TO KEYNES, 1929-1964

Robert M. Collins
320 pages, \$20.00

A HISTORY OF POLAND GOD'S PLAYGROUND VOLUME I: THE ORIGINS TO 1795 VOLUME II: 1795 TO THE PRESENT

Norman Davies
Vol. 1: 550 pages, \$30.00
Vol. 2: 600 pages, \$30.00
The set: \$50.00

OUT OF THE PAST ALEXANDRA TOLSTOY

*Katharine Strelsky and
Catherine Wolkonsky, Editors*
448 pages, \$19.95

AMERICAN SUBLIME LANDSCAPE AND SCENERY OF THE LOWER HUDSON VALLEY

Raymond J. O'Brien
336 pages, \$19.95

THE NEW METROPOLIS NEW YORK CITY, 1840-1857

Edward K. Spann
512 pages, \$19.95

THE EMERGENCE OF MODERN INDIA

Arthur Lall
288 pages, \$16.95

THE KHILAFAT MOVEMENT RELIGIOUS SYMBOLISM AND POLITICAL MOBILIZATION IN INDIA

Gail Minault
288 pages, \$22.50

FARM TO FACTORY WOMEN'S LETTERS, 1830-1860

Thomas Dublin
220 pages, \$17.50

HISTORICAL RESEARCH ON SOCIAL MOBILITY

Hartmut Kaelble
224 pages, \$22.50

THE BALKAN REVOLUTIONARY TRADITION

Dimitrije Djordjevic and Stephen Fischer-Galati
272 pages, \$20.00

ETHNOPOLITICS

A CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

Joseph Rothschild
296 pages, \$22.50

A SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS

VOLUME XVII: BYZANTINES, MAMELUKES, MAGHRIBIANS

Salo Wittmayer Baron
448 pages, \$32.00

FORTHCOMING

GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY IN CENTRAL AMERICA, 1680-1840

Miles L. Wortman
464 pages, \$27.50

TITIAN

HIS WORLD AND HIS LEGACY

David Rosand, Editor
312 pages, \$40.00

NOW IN PAPER

WOMEN AT WORK

THE TRANSFORMATION OF WORK AND COMMUNITY IN LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS, 1826-1860

Thomas Dublin
360 pages, \$7.50 paper

MAGIC, SCIENCE, AND CIVILIZATION

J. Bronowski
96 pages, \$4.95 paper

EAST EUROPEAN MONOGRAPHS

THE POLITICAL THOUGHT OF THOMAS G. MASARYK

Roman Szporluk
256 pages, \$17.50

THE MAZEPISTS

UKRAINIAN SEPARATISM IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

Orest Subtelny
300 pages, \$20.00

PRUSSIAN POLAND IN THE GERMAN EMPIRE, 1871-1900

Richard Blanke
280 pages, \$20.00

FINANCIAL RELATIONS OF GREECE AND THE GREAT POWERS, 1832-1862

Jon V. Kofas
200 pages, \$15.00

THE SECOND REPUBLIC THE DISINTEGRATION OF POST-MUNICH CZECHOSLOVAKIA, OCTOBER 1938-MARCH 1939

Theodore Prochazka, Sr.
280 pages, \$20.00

THE BATTLE OF THE MARCHLANDS

Adam Zamoyski
224 pages, \$16.00

NATIONALISM IN CONTEMPORARY EUROPE

Franjo Tudjman
352 pages, \$21.50

GREAT POWER RIVALRY AT THE TURKISH STRAITS THE MONTREUX CONFERENCE AND CONVENTION OF 1936

Anthony R. Deluca
224 pages, \$16.00





**ISLAM UNDER THE
DOUBLE EAGLE
THE MUSLIMS OF BOSNIA AND
HERCEGOVINA, 1878-1914**

Robert J. Donia
256 pages, \$17.50

**FIVE ELEVENTH CENTURY
HUNGARIAN KINGS
THEIR POLICIES AND THEIR
RELATIONS WITH ROME**

Z.J. Kosztolnyik
288 pages, \$20.00

**PRELUDE TO APPEASEMENT
EAST EUROPEAN CENTRAL
DIPLOMACY IN THE EARLY 1930's**

Lisanne Radice
256 pages, \$17.50

**ROMANTIC NATIONALISM
AND LIBERALISM
JOACHIM LELEWEL AND
THE POLISH NATIONAL IDEA**

Joan S. Skurnowicz
224 pages, \$16.00

BROOKLYN COLLEGE PRESS

**BROOKLYN COLLEGE
THE FIRST HALF CENTURY**

Murray M. Horowitz
290 pages, \$22.50

**A NEW DEAL FOR THE WORLD
ELEANOR ROOSEVELT AND
AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY,
1920-1962**

Jason Berger
240 pages, \$20.00

**WAR AND SOCIETY IN EAST
CENTRAL EUROPE
VOL. III: FROM HUNYADI
TO RAKOCZI:
WAR AND SOCIETY IN LATE
MEDIEVAL AND EARLY
MODERN HUNGARY**

Janos Bak and Bela K. Kiraly, Editors
600 pages, \$30.00

UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS

**AN INTRODUCTORY
BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR
JAPANESE STUDIES,
VOLUME III, PART 2
HUMANITIES, 1976-77**

The Japan Foundation
290 pages, \$11.50

EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS

**SCOTTISH METHODISM IN THE
EARLY VICTORIAN PERIOD
THE SCOTTISH CORRESPONDENCE
OF THE REVEREND JABEZ BUNTING
1800-1857**

A.J. Hayes and D.A. Gowland
160 pages, \$18.00

**SCOTUS AMERICANUS
A STUDY OF 18th CENTURY SOURCES**

William R. Brock
200 pages, \$20.00

**FRANCE AND THE JACOBITE
RISING OF 1745**

Francis McLynn
256 pages, \$26.50

THE ISLAMIC DYNASTIES

C.E. Bosworth
245 pages, \$9.00 paper

ISLAMIC POLITICAL THOUGHT

W.M. Watt
245 pages, \$6.50 paper

SCOTTISH ACADEMIC PRESS

**THE SCOTTISH POOR LAW
1745-1845**

R.A. Cage
216 pages, \$20.00

**KINGS AND KINGSHIP IN
EARLY SCOTLAND
SECOND EDITION**

Marjorie Anderson
304 pages, \$20.00



UNIVERSITETSFORLAGET

THE INCARNATION

**A STUDY OF THE DOCTRINE OF THE
INCARNATION IN THE ARMENIAN
CHURCH IN THE 5TH AND 6TH
CENTURIES ACCORDING TO THE
BOOK OF LETTERS**

Leif Frivold
288 pages, \$19.00

**RESTORATION AND
ANTI-RESTORATION
SECOND EDITION**

Stephan Tschudi-Madsen
180 pages, \$19.00

**FROM PLOUGHSHARE TO
BALLOTBOX**

Derek W. Urwin
356 pages, \$30.00

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS

**PRAYER, PATRONAGE,
AND POWER**

**THE ABBEY OF LA
TRINITÉ, VENDÔME, 1032-1187**

Penelope D. Johnson
224 pages, \$17.50

EMULATION AND INVENTION

Brooke Hindle
224 pages, \$22.50

RAILWAYS OF THE RAJ

Michael Satow and Raymond Desmond
118 pages, \$29.95

**DAWN OF A NEW DAY
THE NEW YORK WORLD'S FAIR,
1939-1940**

Helen A. Harrison, Editor
128 pages, \$29.95 cloth, \$15.00 paper

**SOUTHERN AFRICA
CIVILIZATIONS IN TURMOIL**

Richard W. Hull
240 pages, \$17.50 cloth, \$9.00 paper

**BEYOND THEIR SEX
LEARNED WOMEN OF THE
EUROPEAN PAST**

Patricia H. LaBalme, Editor
188 pages, \$18.50

**YOUR MAN AT THE U.N.
PEOPLE, POLITICS AND
BUREAUCRACY IN THE MAKING
OF FOREIGN POLICY**

Seymour Maxwell Finger
368 pages, \$26.50

NYU SERIES IN LEGAL HISTORY

**THE BRIEFS OF THE AMERICAN
REVOLUTION**

John Phillip Reid, Editor
176 pages, \$22.50

**MURDERING MOTHERS
INFANTICIDE IN ENGLAND
AND NEW ENGLAND, 1558-1803**

Peter C. Hoffer and N.E.H. Hull
208 pages, \$22.50

**LAW IN THE AMERICAN
REVOLUTION AND THE
REVOLUTION IN THE LAW**

Hendrik Hartog, Editor
272 pages, \$22.50

**HARMONY AND DISSONANCE
THE SWIFT AND ERIE CASES IN
AMERICAN FEDERALISM**

Tony Freyer
192 pages, \$22.50

Come see us at Booth 63 and 64.



COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS

136 South Broadway, Irvington, N.Y. 10533



More than 70 new books

Check the recent

Greenwood paperbacks

in women's history at booth 44.

(These and other paperback titles are available. For examination copies, include \$1.00 per book for postage and handling, specify the names of the courses you teach and approximate enrollment of each, and mail your request to Greenwood Press or leave it at booth 44.)

CLASS, SEX, AND THE WOMAN WORKER. Edited by Milton Cantor and Bruce Laurie. ISBN 0-313-22733-0 vii, 253 pages. \$7.95

"Represents some of the best examples of recent scholarship on the history of American working women and serves as valuable reading for students of labor, women, and cities."

—*Journal of American History*

BEYOND HER SPHERE: Women and the Professions in American History by Barbara J. Harris. ISBN 0-313-22734-9. x, 212 pages. \$6.95

"All present or potential women professionals would profit from reading all or part of this book, as would beginning students in social or women's history."

—*History*

BOOSTERS AND BUSINESSMEN: Popular Economic Thought and Urban Growth in the Antebellum Middle West by Carl Abbott. 288 pp. \$27.50.

RELIGIOUS MYTHOLOGY AND THE ART OF WAR: Comparative Religious Symbolism of Military Violence by James A. Aho. 264 pp. \$27.50

THE RIGHT OPPOSITION: The Lovestoneites and the International Communist Opposition of the 1930's by Robert J. Alexander. 320 pp. \$32.50

WARTIME WOMEN: Sex Roles, Family Relations, and the Status of Women During World War II by Karen Anderson. 198 pp. \$22.95

THE ORIGINS OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT: American Feminism Between the Wars by Susan D. Becker. 288 pp. \$27.50

AMERICAN POLITICAL TRIALS edited by Michal R. Belknap. 328 pp. \$35.00

SAINTS, SLAVES, AND BLACKS: The Changing Place of Black People Within Mormonism by Newell G. Bringham. 256 pages. \$27.50

AMERICAN-SOVIET RELATIONS: From 1947 to the Nixon-Kissinger Grand Design by Dan Caldwell. 288 pp. \$27.50

INDIANS, BUREAUCRATS, AND LAND: The Dawes Act and the Decline of Indian Farming by Leonard A. Carlson. xii, 219 pp. \$29.95

AT THE POINT OF PRODUCTION: The Local History of the I.W.W. edited by Joseph R. Conlin. viii, 329 pp. \$29.95

THE AMERICAN CODIFICATION MOVEMENT: A Study of Antebellum Legal Reform by Charles M. Cook. 272 pp. \$35.00

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF OCEANIA edited by Robert D. Craig and Frank P. King. 416 pp. \$55.00

FOR BETTER OR WORSE: The American Influence on the World edited by Allen F. Davis. xiv, 195 pp. \$29.95

MEDICINE AND ITS TECHNOLOGY: An Introduction to the History of Medical Instrumentation by Audrey B. Davis. 224 pp. \$37.50

BLACK ATHLETES IN THE UNITED STATES: A Bibliography of Books, Articles, Autobiographies, and Biographies on Professional Black Athletes in the United States, 1800-1981 compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and Belinda S. Daniels. 304 pp. \$29.95

STEPPIN' OUT: New York Nightlife and the Transformation of American Culture, 1890-1930 by Lewis A. Erenberg. xix, 291 pp. \$23.95

for historians

from Greenwood Press in 1981

CONTEMPORARIES: Portraits in the Progressive Era by David Graham Phillips edited by Louis Filler. 232 pp. \$27.50

COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION FOR URBAN SOCIAL CHANGE: A Historical Perspective edited by Robert Fisher and Peter Romanofsky. 280 pp. \$29.95

FELLOW WORKERS AND FRIENDS: I.W.W. Free-Speech Fights as Told by Participants edited by Philip S. Foner. 224 pp. \$29.95

FROM THE OLD SOUTH TO THE NEW: Essays on the Transitional South by Walter J. Fraser, Jr. and Winfred B. Moore, Jr. 320 pp. \$35.00

FREEDOM IN THE WORLD: Political Rights and Civil Liberties 1981 edited by Raymond D. Gastil. 356 pp. \$35.00

AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS: A Historiographical Review edited by Gerald K. Haines and J. Samuel Walker. xiii, 369 pp. \$35.00

TORTURE AND ENGLISH LAW: An Administrative and Legal History from the Plantagenets to the Stuarts by James Heath. 272 pp. \$35.00

BETWEEN BLACK AND WHITE: Race, Politics, and the Free Coloreds in Jamaica, 1792-1865 by Gad J. Heuman. xx, 231 pp. \$35.00

BRITISH RULE IN MALAYA: The Malayan Civil Service and Its Predecessors, 1867-1942 by Robert Heussler. xx, 356 pp. \$37.50

GOVERNMENTAL SECRECY AND THE FOUNDING FATHERS: A Study in Constitutional Controls by Daniel N. Hoffman. 360 pp. \$35.00

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN MAYORS, 1820-1980 edited by Melvin G. Holli and Peter d'A. Jones. 576 pp. \$69.50

A SOCIAL HISTORY OF AMERICAN FAMILY SOCIOLOGY, 1865-1940 by Ronald L. Howard. xiii, 150 pp. \$22.50

INDEX TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC OPINION, 1979-1980 Survey Research Associates edited by Elizabeth Hann Hastings and Philip K. Hastings. xxvii, 484 pp. \$75.00

HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE: Almanacs, Debate and Public Address, Illustration, Jazz, Leisure Vehicles, Pleasure Boats, and Aircraft, Magazines, Magic and Magicians, Medicine and the Physician in Popular Culture, Minorities in Popular Culture, Newspapers, Physical Fitness, Pornography, Propaganda, Records and the Recording Industry, Regionalism in Popular Culture, Science in Popular Culture, Stamp and Coin Collecting, Trains and Railroad, Volume 3 edited by M. Thomas Inge. 472 pp. \$35.00

THE GERMANS: Public Opinion Polls, 1967-1980 by the Institut für Demoskopie Allensbach. 552 pp. \$35.00

CREATING THE ENTANGLING ALLIANCE: The Origins of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization by Timothy P. Ireland. x, 245 pp. \$27.50

THE NAVAJO NATION by Peter Iverson. xxxii, 273 pp. \$25.00

THE ORIENTAL RELIGIONS AND AMERICAN THOUGHT: Nineteenth-Century Explorations by Carl T. Jackson. 296 pages. \$27.50

THE AFRICAN NEXUS: Black American Perspectives on the European Partitioning of Africa, 1880-1920 by Sylvia M. Jacobs. xvi, 311 pp. \$27.50

THE IMPOSSIBLE DREAM: The Rise and Demise of the American Left by Bernard K. Johnpoll. 320 pp. \$29.95

ESSAYS ON NEW YORK COLONIAL LEGAL HISTORY by Herbert A. Johnson. 320 pp. \$29.95

AMERICAN LEGAL CULTURE, 1908-1940 by John W. Johnson. x, 185 pp. \$23.95

TOWARD THE SECOND DECADE: The Impact of the Women's Movement on American Institutions edited by Betty Justice and Renate Pore. 272 pp. \$27.50

ECONOMIC CONTROL AND COLONIAL DEVELOPMENT: Crown Colony Financial Management in the Age of Joseph Chamberlain by Richard M. Kesner. 288 pages. \$35.00

THE EVOLUTION OF AMERICAN ELECTORAL SYSTEMS by Paul Kleppner et al. 280 pp. \$29.95

COMMUNISM, ANTICOMMUNISM, AND THE CIO by Harvey Levenstein. xii, 364 pp. \$29.95

For detailed information about these and other Greenwood titles, visit us at Booth 44 or write to our marketing department: Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881.

More new books from Greenwood Press

REASONED ARGUMENT IN SOCIAL SCIENCE: Linking Research to Policy by Eugene J. Meehan. xvi, 218 pp. \$27.50

DICTIONARY OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY by Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera. 472 pp. \$35.00

DEMOCRATIC DICTATORSHIP: The Emergent Constitution of Control by Arthur Selwyn Miller. 312 pp. \$29.95

FLAWED LIBERATION: Socialism and Feminism edited by Sally M. Miller. 240 pp. \$27.50

A CULTURAL HISTORY OF RELIGION IN AMERICA by James G. Moseley. 216 pp. \$25.00

MUSIC AND MUSKET: Bands and Bandsmen of the American Civil War by Kenneth E. Olson. xx, 299 pp. \$27.50

NATIONALISM: Essays in Honor of Louis L. Snyder edited by Michael Palumbo and William O. Shanahan. 229 pp. \$27.50

WAR AND RACE: The Black Officer in the American Military, 1915-1941 by Gerald W. Patton. 232 pp. \$25.00

CONSTRAINT OF EMPIRE: The United States and Caribbean Interventions by Whitney T. Perkins. 320 pp. \$35.00

A CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Women in German Social Democracy, 1919-1933 by Renate Pore. 152 pp. \$22.50

SOUTHERN WORKERS AND THEIR UNIONS, 1880-1975: Selected Papers, The Second Southern Labor History Conference, 1978 edited by Merl E. Reed, Leslie S. Hough, and Gary M. Fink. 256 pp. \$29.95

FROM CHARACTER BUILDING TO SOCIAL TREATMENT: The History of the Use of Groups in Social Work by Kenneth E. Reid. xviii, 249 pp. \$29.95

MARX-ENGELS DICTIONARY by James Russell. xxv, 140 pp. \$19.95

POLITICAL PARTIES AND CIVIC ACTION GROUPS by Edward L. Schapsmeier and Frederick H. Schapsmeier. 608 pp. \$49.50

FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS by Alvin J. Schmidt. xxxiii, 410 pp. \$35.00

EUROCOMMUNISM: The Ideological and Political-Theoretical Foundations edited by George Schwab. xxvi, 325 pp. \$25.00

QUANTIFICATION IN THE HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT: Toward a Qualitative Approach by Robert Schware. 168 pp. \$25.00

V-DISCS: A History and Discography by Richard S. Sears. xciii, 1166 pp. \$67.50

WOMEN AS INTERPRETERS OF THE VISUAL ARTS, 1820-1979 edited by Claire Richter Sherman with Adele M. Holcomb. xxiv, 487 pp. \$35.00

EUROPEAN WOMEN ON THE LEFT: Socialism, Feminism, and the Problems Faced by Political Women, 1880 to the Present edited by Jane Slaughter and Robert Kern. 248 pp. \$27.50

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AFRO-AMERICAN MUSICIANS by Eileen Southern. 446 pp. \$49.50

FREETHOUGHT IN THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE COMMONWEALTH: A Descriptive Bibliography by Gordon Stein. xxiii, 193 pp. \$35.00

THE XYZ AFFAIR by William Stinchcombe. 167 pp. \$23.95

ORGANIZING DIXIE: Organizing Alabama Workers in the Industrial Era by Philip Taft, revised and edited by Gary M. Fink. xxv, 228 pp. \$35.00

THE ORGANIZATION OF ARAB PETROLEUM EXPORTING COUNTRIES: History, Policies, and Prospects by Mary Ann Tetreault. 256 pp. \$35.00

WHO OWNS THE WILDLIFE? The Political Economy of Conservation in Nineteenth-Century America by James A. Tober. 300 pp. \$27.50

FREEDOM AND PREJUDICE: The Legacy of Slavery in the United States and Brazil by Robert Brent Toplin. xxvi, 134 pp. \$23.95

THE RISE OF THE AMERICAN ELECTROCHEMICALS INDUSTRY, 1880-1910: Studies in the American Technological Environment by Martha Moore Trescott. App. 424 pp. \$45.00

THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR: An Annotated Bibliography compiled and edited by Norman E. Tutorow. xxix, 427 pp. \$39.95

UNESCO YEARBOOK ON PEACE AND CONFLICT STUDIES 1980 by The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. 384 pp. \$30.00

ABOUT MY FATHER'S BUSINESS: The Life of Elder Michaux by Lillian Ashcraft Webb. 232 pp. \$25.00

CRIME AND PUNISHMENT IN REVOLUTIONARY PARIS by Antoinette Wills. \$32.50

For detailed information about these and other Greenwood titles, visit us at Booth 44 or write to our marketing department: Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881.

UPDATE:

A Synopsis of American History, Fifth Edition

Charles Sellers
Henry May
Neil R. McMillen

**Western Civilization:
A Concise History**

Marvin Perry
Myrna Chase
James R. Jacob
Margaret C. Jacob
Theodore H. Von Laue

**Twentieth Century
Russia, Fifth Edition**

Donald W. Treadgold

**A History of
Western Society**

John P. McKay
Bennett D. Hill
John Buckler

**Twentieth Century
Limited: A History
of Recent America**

David W. Noble
David A. Horowitz
Peter N. Carroll

**Women of America:
A History**

Carol Ruth Berkin
Mary Beth Norton

**Urban America:
From Downtown to
No Town**

David R. Goldfield
Blaine A. Brownell

**Between the Wars:
America, 1919-1941**

Second Edition

David A. Shannon

Portrait of America

Second Edition

Stephen B. Oates

See these texts at our booth.

For adoption consideration, request
examination copies from your regional
Houghton Mifflin office.



Houghton Mifflin

Dallas, TX 75234 Geneva, IL 60134
Hopewell, NJ 08525 Palo Alto, CA 94304
Boston, MA 02107

HISTORY from CHICAGO . . . Never Passé

Winner of The American Book Award for History (1981):

Christianity, Social Tolerance, and Homosexuality

Gay People in Western Europe from the Beginning of the Christian Era to the Fourteenth Century **John Boswell**

Cloth \$27.50 Paper \$9.95 442 pages Illus. Available

The Age of the Cathedrals *Art and Society, 980-1420*

Georges Duby Translated by Eleanor Leveux and Barbara Thompson

Cloth \$22.50 318 pages Available [Main selection for the *Library of World History*]

The Mind and Method of the Historian

Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie Translated by Siân and Ben Reynolds

Cloth \$21.00 224 pages Available

Volume 1, *The Territory of the Historian*, also available.

The Human Thing

The Speeches and Principles of Thucydides' History **Marc Cogan**

*Chicago Original \$20.00 328 pages Available

The Emergence of the Past

A Theory of Historical Explanation **Dale H. Porter**

*Chicago Original \$19.00 216 pages Available

Medieval Slavery and Liberation

Pierre Dockès Translated by Arthur Goldhammer

Cloth TBA January

Historians and Historiography in the Italian Renaissance

Eric Cochrane

Cloth \$37.50 640 pages Available

Political Radicalism in Late Imperial Vienna

Origins of the Christian Social Movement, 1848-1897 **John W. Boyer**

Cloth \$35.00 592 pages Available

The Question of Class Struggle

Social Foundations of Popular Radicalism during the Industrial Revolution

Craig Calhoun

Cloth \$25.00 (est.) 336 pages Available

Essay in the History of Bourgeois Perception

Donald M. Lowe

Cloth TBA January

*Ask to see our innovative CHICAGO ORIGINALS line

An unprecedented, unabridged documentary history:

The Complete Anti-Federalist

Edited by **Herbert J. Storing** With the assistance of **Murray Dry**

Cloth 7-volume set \$150.00 (est.) 1832 pages (est.) Available

Ask about paper edition of Volume 1 at Chicago booth

American Indians and Christian Missions

Studies in Cultural Conflict **Henry Warner Bowden**

Chicago History of American Religion series, edited by Martin E. Marty

Cloth \$14.95 232 pages Available

Washington Despatches 1941 - 1945

Weekly Political Reports from the British Embassy

Edited by **H. G. Nicholas** Introduction by **Isaiah Berlin**

Cloth \$40.00 784 pages Available

The Secret War in Mexico

Europe, the United States, and the Mexican Revolution

Friedrich Katz [Alternate selection for *The History Book Club*]

Cloth \$30.00 656 pages Available

News from the White House

The Presidential-Press Relationship in the Progressive Era

George Juergens

Cloth \$25.00 344 pages Available

Science in America *A Documentary History, 1900-1939*

Edited by **Nathan Reingold** and **Ida H. Reingold**

Chicago History of Science and Medicine series

Cloth TBA January

Cause, Experiment, and Science

*A Galilean Dialogue Incorporating a New English Translation of Galileo's
"Bodies That Stay atop Water, or Move in It"*

Stillman Drake

Cloth \$20.00 288 pages Illus. Available

An Alternative to Private Property *Collective Property in the Juridical Consciousness of the Nineteenth Century*

Paolo Grossi Translated by **Lydia G. Cochrane**

Cloth \$34.00 360 pages Available

This Great Symbol *Pierre de Coubertin and the Origins of the Modern Olympic Games* **John J. MacAloon**

Cloth \$25.00 374 pages Illus. Available

A History of Europe **John Bowle**

Distributed for Secker and Warburg Cloth \$25.00 638 pages Available

Visit us at Booths 93 & 94

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

5801 S. Ellis Ave. Chicago, IL 60637

Siberian Development and East Asia

THREAT OR PROMISE? *Allen S. Whiting.* A probing analysis of the strategic, economic, and political implications of future Soviet development of East Asian Siberia's vast natural resources: natural gas, coal, petroleum, pulp wood, and minerals. Emphasizing the area's potential as an arena for international enterprise, the author considers the roles open to Japan, China, and the United States. \$22.50

Organizing China

THE PROBLEM OF BUREAUCRACY, 1949-1976. *Harry Harding.* This is a history of the development of Chinese organizational policy—a topic of constant concern and strident debate. It examines in detail the construction of an apparatus that has exercised broader and tighter control over Chinese society than any government in the country's history. About \$27.50

Early Ming China

A POLITICAL HISTORY, 1355-1435. *Edward L. Dreyer.* The first modern study, in any language, of the late Yuan and early Ming period, a time of momentous changes whose impact on China's history is only imperfectly understood: the moving of the capital to Peking, ambitious naval programs, a declining military, and the growth of a Neo-Confucian bureaucracy. About \$20.00

The Revolutionary Origins of Modern Japan

Thomas M. Huber. Focusing on Choshu in the 1850's and 1860's, the author challenges the popular view of the Meiji Restoration as a "revolution from above," by showing that it was really a revolt against feudalism carried out from below by a service intelligentsia of minor administrators, priests, scholars, and village officials. \$19.50

The Climax of French Imperial Expansion, 1914-1924

Christopher M. Andrew & A. S. Kanya-Forstner. During the First World War and its immediate aftermath, France completed the process of building the second largest empire in world history. The authors provide the first analysis of this remarkable achievement, describing in detail the complex Anglo-French maneuvering for power in Africa and the Middle East. \$29.50



Stanford University Press

Slavers in Paradise

THE PERUVIAN SLAVE TRADE IN POLYNESIA, 1862-1864. *H. E. Maude*. The Peruvian slave raids brought demographic catastrophe to Polynesia, impairing forever a cultural heritage. This first complete history of the tragic event covers not only how and why the trade began and how it was conducted, but details the fate of slaves in Peru, the eventual abolition of the trade, and the effects of repatriation attempts. Illus. About \$20.00

STANFORD PAPERBACKS

Drinking, Homicide, and Rebellion in Colonial Mexican Villages

William B. Taylor. "Required reading."—*The American Historical Review*. "Social history at its best."—*Social Science Quarterly*. "An outstanding example of the way in which careful and imaginative use of historical documents can breathe life into the workaday business of communities that are remote in time as well as in space."—*Choice*. 1979. Cloth, \$16.50; paper, \$5.95

Old Madam Yin

A MEMOIR OF PEKING LIFE, 1926-1938. *Ida Pruitt*. "Can instantly be hailed as a new classic."—*The Times Literary Supplement*. "A mine of information about the traditional Chinese family system."—*The Journal of Asian Studies*. "Pruitt draws the reader into a complicated and rich tradition . . . [and] her powers of observation are acute, unerring, and unobtrusive."—*Asiaweek*. 1979. Cloth, \$8.95; paper, \$2.95

Untouchable

AN INDIAN LIFE HISTORY. *James M. Freeman*. "A rare source of details about life at the bottom of the economic and social hierarchy in India."—*The American Historical Review*. "An outstanding example of the life history genre . . . brilliantly organized and conceived."—*The Journal of Psychological Anthropology*. 1979. Cloth, \$18.95; paper, \$8.95



Stanford University Press



coming in 1982

**THREE GENERATIONS IN 20th CENTURY AMERICA:
Family, Community, and Nation, Revised Edition**

(paperbound)

John G. Clark, *University of Kansas*, **David M. Katzman**,
University of Kansas, **Richard D. McKinzie**, *University of*
Missouri, Kansas City, and **Theodore A. Wilson**,
University of Kansas

Updated and richly illustrated, this text is a history of twentieth century America as seen from the perspective of diverse social, economic, and geographic circumstances. Because it focuses on the experience of these families, the book treats material frequently ignored or slighted in traditional textbooks.

**A HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION,
Revised Edition**

David MacKenzie, *University of North Carolina, Greensboro*,
and **Michael Curran**, *The Ohio State University*

Presents balanced coverage of Russia's socioeconomic, religious, and cultural developments, as well as its political, diplomatic, and military history. Emphasis is on the Great Russian core of tsarist and Soviet Russia, while tracing the role of other peoples that contributed to Russia's development.

also available

MODERN EUROPE

Richard Pipes, *Harvard University*

Tracing the development of 20th century Europe, this text examines, in a comparative manner, those major phenomena that were common to all of Europe at given periods of time in history. (1981)
(paperbound)

Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request. Please indicate course title and text presently used.

THE DORSEY PRESS
Homewood, Illinois 60430

HISTORY from HOOVER

The American Road to Nuremberg **The Documentary Record, 1944-1945** by Bradley F. Smith

What the world now knows as the Nuremberg trial system was primarily developed in late 1944 and early 1945 almost exclusively by a group of American government officials. Contained in this new publication are memos, drafts, and other correspondence, including documents signed by Roosevelt, Stalin, and Churchill, which passed among the planners and are reproduced in their entirety for reader insight and information.

ca. 256 pages \$24.95 ISBN: 0-8179-7481-4

The Forces of Freedom in Spain 1974-1979 by Samuel D. Eaton

As the U.S. diplomat charged with making sense of Spain's politics, Eaton came to know intimately the leaders of principal political groups in Spain, their motives, and their actions. *The Forces of Freedom in Spain* is a lively account of the process of political transition as Eaton witnessed it, embellished with anecdotes and personal detail.

192 pages \$11.95 ISBN: 0-8179-7452-0

The Art of Free Enterprise **The Constitutional Connection** by Richard B. McKenzie

McKenzie demonstrates with considerable eloquence the indispensable connection between constitutional government as a political system and free enterprise as an economic system. He analyzes how business and reform groups use and abuse the powers of an unchecked government and offers specific remedies for strengthening free enterprise.

ca. 210 pages \$15.95 ISBN: 0-8179-7551-9

Unconditional Democracy **Education and Politics in Occupied Japan, 1945-1952** by Toshio Nishi

This new book documents the American occupation forces' deliberate use of education to change the basic values and behavior of the Japanese. Fascinated by the conflicting teachings synthesized in his own personality, Nishi explores the intimate relation between political ideology and pedagogy in Japan before and after the war.

ca. 540 pages \$19.95 ISBN: 0-8179-7441-5

Please send payment plus \$1.50 p/h with order to:

HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS • Dept. 80C20
Stanford University • Stanford CA 94305

VISA and MasterCard orders accepted by phone: (415) 497-3373



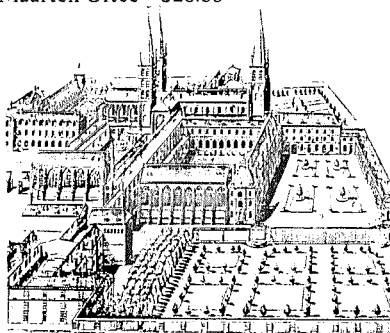
New and Distinguished

Shapers of Religious Traditions in Germany, Switzerland, and Poland, 1560-1600

edited by Jill Raitt \$22.50

The Abbey of St. Germain des Prés in the Seventeenth Century

Maarten Ultee \$20.00



The Chia-ting Loyalists

Confucian leadership and Social Change in Seventeenth-Century China

Jerry Dennerline \$35.00

The Monarchy of France

Claude de Seyssel

translated by J. H. Hexter

edited, annotated, and introduced

by Donald R. Kelley

additional translations by

Michael Sherman \$16.95

A Dialogue Concerning Heresies

The Yale Edition of the Complete Works of St. Thomas More, Volume 6, Parts I and II

edited by Thomas Lawler, Germain

Marc'hadour, and Richard Marius

2-vol. set \$80.00

Transcendentalism as a Social Movement, 1830-1850

Anne C. Rose \$22.50

Distorting Mirrors

Visions of the Crowd in

Late Nineteenth-Century France

Susanna Barrows \$20.00

Revolutionary Humanism and Historicism in Modern Italy

Edmund E. Jacobitti \$18.00

Coram's Children

The London Foundling Hospital in the Eighteenth Century

Ruth K. McClure \$27.50

Shantung Rebellion

The Wang Lun Uprising of 1774

Susan Naquin \$20.00

Big Game in Alaska

A History of Wildlife and People

Morgan Sherwood \$27.50

River of Wealth, River of Sorrow

The Central Zaire Basin in the Era of the Slave and Ivory Trade, 1500-1891

Robert W. Harms \$24.00

Matthew Josephson, Bourgeois Bohemian

David E. Shi \$19.95

Forthcoming

Beyond Separate Spheres

The New View of Woman in American Social Science, 1873-1935

Rosalind Rosenberg

From Yale

New paperbounds

Roots of Revolution

An Interpretive History of Modern Iran
Nikki R. Keddie, with a section by
Yann Richard



The most authoritative, dispassionate book on Iran's modern history in the last decade. Up-to-date through the release of the hostages.

A Yale Fastback \$5.95

The Frontier in History

North America and Southern Africa Compared

edited by Howard Lamar and
Leonard Thompson

An innovative study comparing the impact of social, political, and cultural changes on the North American and South African frontiers. \$7.95

The Age of Reform, 1250-1550

An Intellectual and Religious History of Late Medieval and Reformation Europe
Steven Ozment

"A masterful study."—*Christianity Today*
Nominated for an American Book
Award in history \$8.95

Scientists under Hitler

Politics and the Physics Community in the Third Reich

Alan D. Beyerchen

"A masterful examination of an important and long-neglected subject."

—Arnold P. Krammer, *The Historian*
\$8.95

The Prehistory of the Mediterranean

D. H. Trump \$6.95

Roman Social Relations, 50 B.C. to A.D. 284

Ramsay MacMullen \$4.95

Perspectives on the T'ang

edited by Arthur F. Wright
and Denis Twitchett \$10.95

From Ming to Ch'ing

Conquest, Region, and Continuity in Seventeenth-Century China

edited by Jonathan D. Spence and
John E. Wills, Jr. \$8.95

China's Examination Hell

The Civil Service Examinations of Imperial China

Ichisada Miyazaki
translated by Conrad Schirokauer
\$4.95

Food in Chinese Culture

Anthropological and Historical Perspectives

edited by K. C. Chang \$9.95

See these and other Yale Books at Booths 6 and 7

Yale University Press

New Haven and London

BUSINESS AND GOVERNMENT DURING THE EISENHOWER ADMINISTRATION: A Study of the Antitrust Policy of the Antitrust Division of the Justice Department.

Theodore P. Kovaleff
313 pp.

Ohio 0416-4 \$17.95

RIOTOUS VICTORIANS

Donald C. Richter
xii, 185 pp. Illus.

Ohio 0571-3 \$14.95 Cloth
0618-3 \$5.95 Paper

REVANCHE AND REVISION: The Ligue des Patriotes and the Origins of the Radical Right in France, 1882-1900.

Peter M. Rutkoff.

x, 182 pp.

Ohio 0589-6 \$16.50

G. K. CHESTERTON AND HILAIRE BELLOC: The Battle Against Modernity.

Jay P. Corrin
278 pp.

Ohio 0604-3 \$21.00

THE SECRETARY, MARTIN BORMANN: The Man Who Manipulated Hitler.

Jochen von Lang, with the assistance of Claus Sibyll. Translated by Christa Armstrong and Peter White.

x, 430 pp. Illus.

Ohio 0615-9 \$9.95 Paper

CHINESE MERCHANT FAMILIES OF ILOILO: Commerce and Kin in a Central Philippine City.

John T. Omohundro
214 pp.

Ohio 0441-5 \$16.95 Cloth
0619-1 \$7.95 Paper

SHAWNEE! The Ceremonialism of a Native American Tribe and Its Cultural Background.

James H. Howard
xvi, 454 pp. Illus.

Ohio 0417-2 \$26.95 Cloth
0614-0 \$14.95 Paper

MOUNTAIN DIALOGUES

Frank Waters
xii, 237 pp. Sage Books

Swallow 0361-0 \$15.95

CUCHAMA AND SACRED MOUNTAINS

W. Y. Evans-Wentz. Edited by Frank Waters and Charles L. Adams. Introduction and Afterword by Frank Waters.
About 210 pp. Illus.

Swallow 0411-0 \$22.95

EASTERN POLITICS OF THE VATICAN, 1917-1979

Hansjakob Stehle. Translated by Sandra Smith.
466 pp.

Ohio 0367-2 \$26.95 Cloth
0564-0 \$14.95 Paper

ISBN Prefix 0-8214- (Ohio)

ISBN Prefix 0-8040- (Swallow)

See our books at Booth No. 32



Ohio University Press

Scott Quadrangle Dept. 81AHA, Athens, Ohio 45701

NEW WORLDS

—from the publishers of
The National Experience and
The Mainstream of Civilization

The Underside of American History:

Other Readings FOURTH EDITION

Edited by THOMAS R. FRAZIER,
Bernard M. Baruch College of
The City University of New York
The newest edition of a two-volume collection of readings on groups that are often neglected in American history. The readings cover such topics as frontier violence, working-class culture, the criminal justice system, child labor, the peace movement, and the problems of Indians, blacks, women, immigrants, and the aged.

Volume I: To 1877

Paperbound. 416 pages
(probable)

Volume II: Since 1865

Paperbound. 416 pages
(probable)
Publication: Spring 1982

A Brief History of the Western World

FOURTH EDITION

THOMAS H. GREER,
Michigan State University
The classic compact text for the survey course—now in a revised and updated Fourth Edition.

Paperbound. 608 pages
(probable)

Publication: January 1982
Prepublication copies available
in October.

Instructor's Manual

Modern China and Japan:

A Brief History

CONRAD SCHIROKAUER,
The City College of
The City University of New York

Paperbound. 400 pages
(probable)

Publication: Spring 1982

For the best of all worlds, come to booth #45.



HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.

New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta

Louisiana State University Press

Shucks, Shocks, and Hominy Blocks

*Corn As a Way of Life in
Pioneer America*
Nicholas P. Hardeman
Drawings by Linda M. Steele
\$20.00

Hitler's Secret War in South America, 1939–1945

*German Military Espionage and
Allied Counterespionage
in Brazil*
Stanley E. Hilton
\$20.00

The Inner Nazi

*A Critical Analysis of
Mein Kampf*
Hans Staudinger
Edited, with an Introduction,
and a Biographical Afterword
by Peter M. Rutkoff and
William B. Scott
\$14.95

Americans and Their Servants

*Domestic Service in the
United States from 1800–1920*
Daniel E. Sutherland
\$20.00

The Oratory of Southern Demagogues

Edited by Cal M. Logue and
Howard Dorgan
\$22.50

The Radical Persuasion, 1890–1917

*Aspects of the Intellectual
History and the Historiography
of Three American Radical
Organizations*
Aileen S. Kraditor
\$37.50, cloth; \$12.95, paper

Napoleon and the American Dream

Ines Murat
Translated from the French by
Frances Frenaye
\$17.50

Jacksonian Politics and Community Conflict

*The Emergence of the Second
American Party System in
Cumberland County,
North Carolina*
Harry L. Watson
\$32.50

Daily Life in Louisiana, 1815–1830

Liliane Crete
Translated by Patrick Gregory
\$25.00

The Union Cavalry in the Civil War

VOLUME II
*The War in the East: From
Gettysburg to Appomattox,
1863–1865*
Stephen Z. Starr
\$30.00

Booth 105

The President and the Public Philosophy

Kenneth W. Thompson
\$15.95

Cold War Theories

VOLUME I

World Polarization, 1944–1953

Kenneth W. Thompson
\$18.95

The Presidency in the Constitutional Order

Edited by Joseph M. Bessette
and Jeffrey Tulis
\$30.00, cloth; \$8.95, paper

Politics Is My Parish

An Autobiography

Brooks Hays

Foreword by

Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.

\$20.00

Mary Boykin Chesnut

A Biography

Elisabeth Muhlenfeld

Foreword by

C. Vann Woodward

\$20.00

Arthur Lee

A Virtuous Revolutionary

Louis W. Potts

\$25.00

Edward Douglass White

Defender of the

Conservative Faith

Robert B. Highsaw

\$20.00

Working with History

The Historical Records Survey in Louisiana and the Nation, 1936–1942

Burl Noggle

\$14.95

The Ideology of Slavery

Proslavery Thought in the Antebellum South, 1830–1860

Edited, with an Introduction, by
Drew Gilpin Faust

\$35.00, cloth; \$8.95, paper

The Scots Abolitionists, 1833–1861

C. Duncan Rice

\$27.50, cloth; \$10.95, paper

The Afro-American Periodical Press

1838–1909

Penelope L. Bullock

\$25.00

A Rock in a Weary Land

The African Methodist

Episcopal Church During the

Civil War and Reconstruction

Clarence E. Walker

\$18.95

Rice and Slaves

Ethnicity and the Slave Trade in Colonial South Carolina

Daniel C. Littlefield

\$17.50

Louisiana State University Press

Baton Rouge 70803

From Johns Hopkins

The Papers of General George Catlett Marshall

Volume I, 1880-1939

*edited by Fred L. Hadsel
and Larry Bland*

This first of a projected six-volume series follows George C. Marshall from childhood through his appointment as Army Chief-of-Staff. It contains the most significant examples of his personal and official correspondence, speeches and statements, and extensive oral history tapes, as well as full documentation and biographical notes.

Interested customers are urged to inquire about series standing orders. **\$30.00**



A People in Revolution

The American Revolution and Political Society in New York, 1760-1790

Edward Countryman

This sweeping account encompasses nothing less than the political and economic transformation of an entire society. Spanning the thirty years between 1760 and 1790, it demonstrates that the most revolutionary aspect of the struggle for independence in New York State was internal reorganization, and that it was not complete until years after the war with England had ended. **\$24.50**

The Revolution of 1525

The German Peasants' War from a New Perspective

Peter Blickle

*translated by H. C. Erik Midelfort
and Thomas A. Brady, Jr.*

This is the first comprehensive study of the event Friedrich Engels called "the grandest revolutionary effort of the German people" to appear in English in over a century. First published in German in 1975, it has been praised as the best book available about this early revolt against the political, economic, and social injustices of feudalism. **\$20.00**

**A History of the Guyanese
Working People, 1881-1905**

Walter Rodney

foreword by George Lamming

Completed shortly before his assassination in June 1980, Walter Rodney's landmark study of nineteenth-century Guyanese society encompasses the history of African and Asian immigration into Guyana, the interaction of ethnic groups, the impact of British colonialism, economic and political constraints on the working class, and the social life of the masses.

\$26.50 hardcover,

\$6.95 paperback

The Declaration of Rights, 1689

Lois G. Schworer

This first comprehensive examination of the English Declaration of Rights and its statutory form, the Bill of Rights, offers a provocative reappraisal of the document itself, of the motives of the men who drafted it, and of the social and political contexts in which it arose.

\$26.50

Enemies of God

The Witch-hunt in Scotland

Christina Lerner

foreword by Norman Cohn

Between 1490 and 1700, more than 1,000 people—most of them peasant women—were executed for witchcraft in Scotland, and three times that number were accused. *Enemies of God* is the first detailed study of the Scottish witch-hunt, addressing the social, religious, and political aspects of that tragic event.

\$17.50

**La Rochelle and the Atlantic
Economy during the
Eighteenth Century**

John G. Clark

The saga of the rise and fall of one of pre-Revolutionary France's most dynamic port cities—La Rochelle. John G. Clark combines economic and social history for a penetrating look both into the financial workings of this early commercial center and into the lives of the powerful merchant families who guided its development.

\$24.00

in paperback for course use...

Our Selves/Our Past

Psychological Approaches to American History

edited by Robert J. Brugger

Our Selves/Our Past is the first collection of psychohistorical literature to focus exclusively on American history. Its essays examine topics ranging from witchcraft in seventeenth century Salem to the My Lai massacre. Notable American personalities, including Jonathan Edwards, Eleanor Roosevelt, and Richard Nixon, are discussed in their historical settings.

\$26.50 hardcover, **\$8.95** paperback

BOOTH 58

The Johns Hopkins University Press
Baltimore, Maryland 21218

Plan Ahead

Organization of American Historians NEXT FOUR CONVENTIONS

Philadelphia

March 31-April 3, 1982

The Franklin Plaza (site change)

Cincinnati

April 6-9, 1983

**Stouffer's Towers and Cincinnati
Convention-Exposition Center**

Los Angeles

April 4-7, 1984

The Biltmore Hotel

Minneapolis

April 17-20, 1985

**Hyatt Regency and
Holiday Inn**

LITTLE, BROWN

makes history . . . teachable.

THESE UNITED STATES: The Questions of Our

Past, *Second Edition*, by Irwin Unger, New York University. This successful two-volume core text has been substantially revised — expanded, updated, and *improved*. As before, its enticing *question format* arranges chapters around the central *questions of our past* . . . while its unique *family histories* (absorbing narratives tracing successive generations of real American families) help make these questions more intimate and engaging. But now it *also incorporates* new chapters on the trans-Missouri West and on culture in the Gilded Age . . . plentiful new coverage of social history . . . two additional family histories focusing on a Norwegian-American pioneer family and a Mexican-American family . . . and much more. Volume I. To 1877. Volume II. Since 1865. Each paperbound, c. 640 pages, \$13.95 tentative. With 2-volume Instructor's Manual and Student Study Guide.

THE SOCIAL FABRIC, *Third Edition*, edited by John H. Cary and Julius Weinberg. Volume I. American Life from 1607 to the Civil War. Volume II. American Life from the Civil War to the Present. Designed to complement the material of the survey course, this widely used 2-volume reader offers a broad range of secondary source readings — all chosen for their scholarship, readability, and student appeal — as well as substantial introductory essays. The 41 selections include 13 that are *new to this edition* — six of which treat topics not covered in previous editions. Volume I. Paper/351 pages/\$8.95/1981/ISBN-0-316-130788. Volume II. Paper/355 pages/\$8.95/1981/ISBN-0-316-130745.

AMERICAN REALITIES: Historical Episodes by J. William T. Youngs, Eastern Washington University. Volume I. From the First Settlements to the Civil War. Volume II. From Reconstruction to the Present. Professor Youngs's 26 essays stressing biography, key events, and major developments lead students to a fuller understanding of the themes covered in the survey course. Finely crafted illustrations and maps enhance the essays — while the thorough *Instructor's Manual* makes the book even more teachable. Volume I. Paper/270 pages/\$8.95/1981/ISBN-0-316-977276. Volume II. Paper/286 pages/\$8.95/ISBN-0-316-977292.

LIVES OF AMERICAN WOMEN: A History With

Documents by Joyce D. Goodfriend and Claudia Christie. This absorbing new text-reader presents personal documents — diaries, letters, journals — of American women from diverse racial, ethnic, and social backgrounds and from every period of American history. Paper/362 pages/\$9.95/1981/ISBN-0-316-320056.



COLLEGE DIVISION

LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY

34 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02106

The Wisdom of Words

Language, Theology, and Literature in the New England Renaissance

Philip F. Gura

"Thorough, well-written, well-argued."

—Daniel Aaron, *Harvard University*

"An excellent study. . . . Greatly enriches our understanding of American romanticism."—William R. Hutchison, *Harvard University Divinity School* 192 pp. \$17.50

Seeing and Being

The Plight of the Participant Observer in Emerson, James, Adams and Faulkner

Carolyn Porter

"Exceptionally interesting and thought-provoking."—Richard Slotkin, *Wesleyan University*

"An exciting, challenging, and important work."—Wesley Morris, *Rice University* 400 pp. \$22.50

The Politics of Domesticity

Women, Evangelism, and Temperance in Nineteenth-Century America

Barbara Leslie Epstein

"Adds significantly to the ongoing debate about women's status and consciousness in the nineteenth century. . . . lucid and readable."—Nancy Cott, *Yale University* 224 pp. \$17.95

Stove by a Whale



Owen Chase and the Essex

Thomas Farel Heffernan

"A triumph of American scholarship, illuminating a tragedy and a masterpiece."—Jay Leyda, *New York University* 256 pp. \$19.95

The Veracious Imagination

Essays on American History, Literature, and Biography

Cushing Strout

"Ranging over novels as diverse as *Uncle Tom's Cabin* and *Armies of the Night*, argues against the tendency to overemphasize the fabulistic character of American classic writers."—Choice 328 pp. \$17.50



The Forging of an Aristocracy

Harvard and the Boston Upper Class, 1800–1870

Ronald Story

"Remarkable. . . . An excellent guide to the literature in the field."—Choice

"A thorough and extremely interesting analysis."—*The American Historical Review* 242 pp. \$16.00

Forthcoming in January

Which Side Were You On?

The American Communist Party During the Second World War

Maurice Isserman

Runner-up in the Allen Nevins History Prize for 1979, described by the judges as "a very substantial, fluently written, admirably researched account." *Illustrated* 320 pp. \$17.95



The Vanishing American

White Attitudes and U.S. Indian Policy

Brian W. Dippie

A cultural history of the ambivalent attitudes of white Americans toward American Indians. *Illustrated* 464 pp. \$24.95

Now in Paper

The Connecticut Town

Growth and Development, 1635–1790

Bruce C. Daniels

"A benchmark in Connecticut historiography."—*The Journal of American History* 249 pp. \$7.95

The Watershed of Two Eras

Europe in 1900

Jan Romein

"One of the best books of its kind of integrated history. . . . Highly recommended."—Choice 783 pp. \$16.00

Distributed by:

Columbia University Press

Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, New York 10533

See **Columbia University Press**
booth nos. 63 & 64

Wesleyan University Press

Yale Makes History

Mary Chesnut's Civil War

edited by C. Vann Woodward



"The first authoritative text of this great work, now revealed as the masterpiece it is; the finest work of literature to come out of the Civil War."

—Reid Beddow, *The Washington Post Book World* \$29.95

Paganism in the Roman Empire

Ramsay MacMullen

An eminent historian focuses on the beliefs and practices common to all non-Christian religions of the Empire and brings to life the temple precincts. \$23.00

Mediaeval Greece

Sir Nicolas Cheetham

"The first such work in 70 years, this broad synthesis sketches the history of Greece from the 6th to the 17th century. ...An exciting story."—*Library Journal* \$27.50

1587, A Year of No Significance

The Ming Dynasty in Decline

Ray Huang

A vivid portrayal of the court and ruling class of late Imperial China as revealed through the lives of five prominent Chinese officials.

"An excellent contribution to our understanding of the late Ming period."

—*The Times Higher Education Supplement* \$19.95

Russia in the Age of Catherine the Great

Isabel de Madariaga



"This is the first serious, comprehensive history of Catherine's reign in any language in a century."—Judith K. Davison, *The Washington Star*
"Must surely become the standard work."

—Henry Gifford, *The New York Review of Books* \$40.00

The Greek Heritage in Victorian Britain

Frank M. Turner

"The product of extraordinarily wide reading...[this is] a closely argued and impressive book."—Bernard Knox, *The New York Review of Books* \$30.00

The Return to Camelot

Chivalry and the English Gentleman
Mark Girouard

A lively account of the revival of chivalry in England from the end of the eighteenth century to W.W.I.
\$29.95 (\$35.00 after 12/31/81)

*See these and other
Yale Books at Booths
6 and 7*

Yale University Press

New Haven and London

harvard

university press

Race and Manifest Destiny

*The Origins of American Racial
Anglo-Saxonism*

Reginald Horsman

\$22.50

The Germ of Laziness

*Rockefeller Philanthropy and
Public Health in the New South*

John Ettling

\$18.50

The Population History of England, 1541–1871

A Reconstruction

E.A. Wrigley and R.S. Schofield

*Studies in Social and
Demographic History*

\$60.00

Germany and the Two World Wars

Andreas Hillgruber

\$14.50

The Limits of Reform

*The Ministry of Internal Affairs in
Imperial Russia, 1802–1881*

Daniel T. Orlovsky

\$25.00

To order, send check
or money order to
Harvard University Press,
79 Garden Street,
Cambridge, Mass. 02138

Now in paper

Truth in History

Oscar Handlin

Belknap \$8.95

The Generation of 1914

Robert Wohl \$8.95

The Narrative of Hosea Hudson

*His Life as a Negro Communist
in the South*

Nell Irvin Painter \$7.95

Aristocracy and People

Britain, 1815–1865

Norman Gash

The New History of England \$9.95

The Urban Crucible

*Social Change, Political Consciousness,
and the Origins of the American
Revolution*

Gary B. Nash \$8.95

Democracy and Distrust

A Theory of Judicial Review

John Hart Ely \$6.95

Israel—The Embattled Ally

Nadav Safran

Belknap \$9.95

American Law and the Constitutional Order

Historical Perspectives

Lawrence M. Friedman and

Harry N. Scheiber, Editors \$12.50

Government and Community

England, 1450–1509

J.R. Lander

The New History of England \$7.95

Hitler's World View

Eberhard Jäckel \$4.50

Freedom of Expression

Archibald Cox

\$2.95 paper; \$6.95 cloth

Politics Is for People

Shirley Williams
\$12.95

America's Struggle against Poverty, 1900-1980

James T. Patterson
\$17.50

The Holocaust and the Historians

Lucy S. Dawidowicz
\$15.00

Power and Culture

The Japanese-American War, 1941-1945
Akira Iriye
\$22.00

American Patriots and the Rituals of Revolution

Peter Shaw
\$17.50

The Intellectual Resistance in Europe

James D. Wilkinson
\$20.00

Women's Work and Family Values, 1920-1940

Winifred D. Wandersee
\$18.50

Faith in Fiction

*The Emergence of Religious Literature
in America*
David S. Reynolds
\$22.50

American Politics The Promise of Disharmony

Samuel P. Huntington
Belknap
\$15.00

China's Intellectuals

Advise and Dissent
Merle Goldman
\$20.00

In Struggle

*SNCC and the Black Awakening of the
1960s*
Clayborne Carson
\$22.00

Diary of John Quincy Adams

*Volumes 1 and 2
November 1779-December 1788*
David Grayson Allen,
Robert J. Taylor,
Marc Friedlaender, and
Celeste Walker, Editors
Belknap
the 2 vol. set, \$60.00

Beyond Suffrage

Women in the New Deal
Susan Ware
\$18.50

The Letters of William Lloyd Garrison

*Volume VI: To Rouse the Slumbering
Land, 1868-1879*
Walter M. Merrill and
Louis Ruchames, Editors
Belknap
\$45.00

booths 41 & 42
Harvard University Press

D.C. Heath

New for 1982

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

F. Roy Willis

University of California, Davis

1982 Two-Volume Paper

Vol. I: (to 1500) 784 pages est.

Vol. II: (from 1500) 800 pages est.

Instructor's Guide

A comprehensive examination of world civilization organized and defined by a highlighting of urban culture. Cities are featured at the height of their creativity and effect on civilization (eg. the Athens of Pericles, the Edo of the Tokugawa Shoguns, the Amsterdam of Rembrandt, the Delhi of Shah Jahan). Tables, Maps, Time Charts, City Plans, Illustrations, Photographs, Bibliographies, Suggested Readings.

Also of interest . . .

RENAISSANCE EUROPE

Age of Recovery and Reconciliation

1981 Paper 402 pages

REFORMATION EUROPE

Age of Reform and Revolution

1981 Paper 468 pages

Both by De Lamar Jensen

Brigham Young University

"... unusually readable and informative
... the best college-level textbooks I
have seen. . ."

The Sixteenth Century Journal

THE PAST SPEAKS: SOURCES AND PROBLEMS IN ENGLISH HISTORY to 1688

Introduced and edited by

Lacey Baldwin Smith and

Jean Reeder Smith

both of *Northwestern University*

1981 Paper 350 pages

THE PAST SPEAKS: SOURCES AND PROBLEMS IN BRITISH HISTORY since 1688

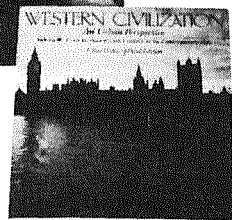
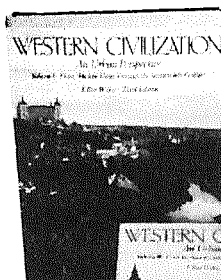
Introduced and edited by

Walter L. Arnstein

University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

1981 Paper 427 pages

Recently published



WESTERN CIVILIZATION

An Urban Perspective

Third Edition

F. Roy Willis

University of California, Davis

1981 Two-Volume Paper

Vol. I: From Ancient Times Through the
Seventeenth Century 684 pages

Vol. II: From the Seventeenth Century to
the Contemporary Age 551 pages

Instructor's Guide

Covers all traditional historical periods in an integrated narrative that stresses cultural, economic, and social history. Cities are examined during times that profoundly affected the development of civilization. Tables, Maps, Time charts, City Plans, Photographs, Illustrations, Bibliographies.

Booth 56

New for 1982

OUR AMERICAN SISTERS Women in American Life and Thought

Third Edition

Edited by Jean E. Friedman
University of Georgia
and William G. Shade
Lehigh University

1982 Paper 448 pages est.

Expanded and revised to include the latest scholarship in the field, this book is a collection of important articles on the history of women in the United States. Organized chronologically, the articles have been chosen for undergraduate courses in women's history, women's studies, and as a supplement to the American history survey.

Also of interest . . .

REPRESENTATIVE AMERICANS THE COLONISTS

1981 Paper 253 pages

REPRESENTATIVE AMERICANS THE REVOLUTIONARY GENERATION

1980 Paper 257 pages

Both by Norman K. Risjord
University of Wisconsin-Madison

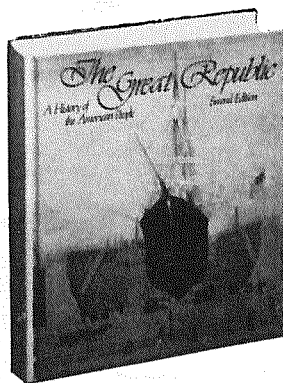
THE AMERICAN PAGEANT A History of the Republic Sixth Edition

Thomas A. Bailey and
David M. Kennedy
Both of *Stanford University*

1979 Cloth 950 pages
1979 Two-Volume Paper
Vol I: 450 pages Vol. II: 523 pages

**For details or sample copies,
call us toll free: 800-225-1388.
In Massachusetts, call collect:
617-862-6650, ext. 1344.**

Recently published



THE GREAT REPUBLIC A History of the American People Second Edition

Bernard Bailyn, *Harvard University*
David Brion Davis, *Yale University*
David Herbert Donald, *Harvard University*
John L. Thomas, *Brown University*
Robert H. Wiebe, *Northwestern University*
Gordon S. Wood, *Brown University*

1981 Cloth 932 pages
1981 Two-Volume Paper
Vol. I: 556 pages Vol. II: 448 pages

Thoroughly revised without altering its original interpretations and analyses, this text is now more accessible to students. The Second Edition features a greater emphasis on a chronological presentation and a greatly reduced total page count.



D.C. HEATH AND COMPANY

College Division
125 Spring Street
Lexington, MA 02173

A Raytheon Company

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

The Southern Historical Association
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer
c/o History Dept., University of Georgia
Athens, Georgia 30602

MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

- | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Annual | \$ 15.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Family | \$ 18.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Five-years | \$ 67.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Enrolled Student | \$ 5.00 (Send Certification) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Life Membership | \$300.00 (Payable in quarterly installments) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Retired | \$ 3.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Sustaining | \$ 22.50 and above |

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose \$_____ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name_____

Address_____

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

Signed_____

Position_____

Temple

UNIVERSITY PRESS

An Experience of Women

*Patterns and Change in
Nineteenth-Century Europe*

Priscilla Robertson

800 pp. \$35.00 Feb. 234-7

The author of *Revolutions of 1848* lays the foundations for a new understanding of the private lives of French, German, English, and Italian women.

***The Education of Mrs.**

Henry Adams

Eugenia Kaledin

277 pp. 24

photos \$22.50 Dec. 230-4

Fathers and Sons

*The Bingham Family and the
American Mission*

Char Miller

288 pp. \$22.50 Feb. 243-7

Joe Rapoport

The Life of a Jewish Radical

Kenneth Kann

319 pp. 17 photos \$17.50 1981 208-8

Abraham Went Out

A Biography of A. J. Muste

Jo Ann Robinson

336 pp. \$22.50 Jan. 231-2

Social Justice and

Church Authority

The Public Life of Archbishop

Robert E. Lucey

Saul Bronder

244 pp. \$20.00 Feb. 239-8

*In the series

American Civilization

edited by **Allen F. Davis**

Visit us at booth #21

***Class, Culture, and the Classroom**

*The Student Peace Movement
of the 1930's*

Eileen Eagan

294 pp. \$22.50 Jan. 236-3

Promiseland

*A Century of Life in a
Negro Community*

Elizabeth Rauh Bethel

346 pp. \$16.95 1981 211-8

***Hearth and Home**

*Preserving Traditional Culture
in America*

George McDaniel

375 pp. 116 illus. \$25.00 Nov. 233-9

Another Chance

America Since World War II

James Gilbert

242 pp. \$17.95 Dec. 224-X

The Problem of Authority in America

John P. Diggins and

Mark E. Kann

Editors

240 pp. \$18.50 Dec. 220-7

Forthcoming:

**The Catholic Worker and
the Origin of Catholic
Radicalism in America**

Mel Piehl



Broad & Oxford Streets • Philadelphia • 19122

VISIT CALIFORNIA

BOOTHS 30 and 31

William W. Bowsky

A Medieval Italian Commune

Siena under the Nine,
1287-1355 \$29.50

Jon M. Bridgman

The Revolt of the Hereros
\$14.95

David Brodsky

L.A. Freeway
An Appreciative Essay \$17.95

Jack Cargill

The Second Athenian League
Empire or Free Alliance \$24.50

Eleanor M. Gates

The End of the Affair
The Collapse of the Anglo-
French Alliance, 1939-40
\$28.50

John C. Greene

**Science, Ideology, and
World View**
Essays in the History of
Evolutionary Ideas
cloth \$16.50, paperback \$5.95

Ralph A. Griffiths

The Reign of Henry VI \$35.00

O.O. Gruzenberg

Yesterday
Memoirs of a Russian-Jewish
Lawyer \$27.50

Maurice Halperin

The Taming of Fidel Castro
\$18.95

J.L. Heilbron

**Elements of Early Modern
Physics** \$20.00

Alexander Herzen

My Past and Thoughts
\$32.50 cloth, \$9.95 paperback

Patrick H. Hutton

**The Cult of the
Revolutionary Tradition**
The Blanquists in French
Politics, 1864-1893 \$24.50

Earl H. Kinmonth

**The Self-Made Man in Meiji
Japanese Thought**
From Samurai to Salary
Man \$22.50

Sabine MacCormack

**Art and Ceremony in Late
Antiquity** \$39.50

Stephen MacKinnon

**Power and Politics in Late
Imperial China**

Yuan Shi-kai in Beijing and
Tianjin, 1901-1908 \$18.50

David G. Marr

**Vietnamese Tradition
on Trial, 1920-1945**

\$25.00

Ronald Martin

Tacitus

\$30.00

Paul G. Pickowicz

**Marxist Literary Thought
in China**

The Influence
of Ch'ü Ch'iu-pai \$22.50

Thomas Q. Reeve

The Rainbow and the Kings

A History of the Luba
Empire to 1891 \$24.95

G. V. Scammell

The World Encompassed

The First European Maritime
Empires

\$29.95 until 12/31/81,
\$35.00 thereafter

Glenn T. Seaborg

**Kennedy, Khrushchev, and
the Test Ban**

\$16.95

Study Commission on U.S. Policy Toward Southern Africa

**South Africa: Time
Running Out**

\$19.95 cloth, \$8.95 paperback

David G. Sweet and Gary B. Nash, Editors

**Struggle and Survival in
Colonial America**

\$28.50

Charles Thomas

**Christianity in Roman Britain
to A.D. 500**

\$35.00

Ronald C. Tobey

Saving the Prairies

The Life Cycle of the Founding
School of American
Plant Ecology, 1895-1955

\$25.00

Conrad Totman

Japan before Perry

A Short History \$20.00

Eric Van Young

**Hacienda and Market in
18th Century Mexico**

The Rural Economy of the
Guadalajara Region, 1675-1820
\$30.00

Alexander Yanov

The Origins of Autocracy

Ivan the Terrible in Russian
History \$19.95



California

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS BERKELEY 94720

POLICING AND PUNISHMENT IN NINETEENTH CENTURY BRITAIN

Victor Bailey, editor

The case studies presented in this book argue against the theory that there was a coherent policy to control the lower classes in nineteenth-century Britain. These studies—of such topics as the development of police forces and of prisons, hostility of the poor toward the police, response of authorities to disturbances by the unemployed—show that policy was variable, makeshift, tentative, and complex. \$23.00

EMANCIPATION IN LATE MEDIEVAL FLORENCE

Thomas Kuehn

The "emancipation" of the title of this book refers to the freeing of offspring from legal subjection to parental control, the legal stipulations of which had, by the fifteenth century, taken on considerable complexity. "Kuehn has produced an original and admirable combination of solid legal and institutional history, with perceptive social history. The qualities of his work are many and substantial."—David Herlihy \$30.00

AUTOCRACY AND ARISTOCRACY

The Russian Service Elite of 1730

Brenda Meehan-Waters

The author demonstrates that in the eighteenth century the social, economic, and political life of Russia was dominated by an aristocracy within the nobility. Its core was the Muscovite elite, who were influenced by Petrine requirements of service to the state. Foreigners, lesser nobles, or non-nobles enjoying the tsar's favor could also be taken into the fold but, in general, the precarious position of persons and property contributed to the strengthening of autocratic powers. \$22.50

ALEXANDER III AND THE STATE COUNCIL

Bureaucracy and Counter-Reform in Late Imperial Russia

Heide W. Whelan

In a society supposedly ruled by an autocratic tsar, who actually governed? This is the question raised in this examination of the relations between Alexander III and his State Council. "What Mrs. Whelan in effect proves is that a kind of procedural legality and tradition of accommodation was emerging in the government which could be relied upon by entrenched groups to resist the will of the autocrat. And in the end she shows that institutions mattered. . . . Given the status of Russian studies and the presuppositions found in its historiography. . . this is a novel thesis indeed."—Helju Aulik Bennett \$26.00

**Visit with us
in Booth 34**

**RUTGERS
UNIVERSITY
PRESS**

30 College Avenue • New Brunswick NJ 08903

FROM macmillan

To be published in 1982...

Westward Expansion

A History of the American Frontier, Fifth Edition

By the late RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON and MARTIN RIDGE, Senior Research Associate,
The Huntington Library and Art Gallery

1982, 864 pages (approx.)

Covering not only the development of our
various frontiers, but also the effect of the
frontier experience on the American

character, this is the updated edition of the
definitive survey text of its kind.

Ancient History Third Edition

By WILLIAM G. SINNIGEN, Hunter College of the City University of New York, and the
late CHARLES A. ROBINSON

1981, 544 pp.

This well known and distinguished survey
of the ancient world from prehistory
through the fall of Rome is now entirely

up-to-date, factually, stylistically, and with
respect to historical interpretation.

The Western Heritage

By DONALD KAGAN, Yale University, STEVEN E. OZMENT, Harvard University, and
FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

To 1715: 1979, 513 pp., PB

Since 1648: 1979, 553 pp., PB

Combined Edition: 1979, 1,120 pp., PB and Cloth

Adopted by over 250 colleges, this excep-
tional text offers thorough coverage of the
social, economic, intellectual, artistic and
scientific history that has shaped contem-

porary society.

STUDY GUIDE/WORKBOOK available.
INSTRUCTOR'S MANUAL included.

A History of Urban America Second Edition

By CHARLES N. GLAAB, University of Toledo, and A. THEODORE BROWN, University of
Wisconsin at Milwaukee

1976, 350 pp., PB

A social, political, and architectural his-
tory of the rise and development of

American cities with special coverage of
urban planning.

Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.

866 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

NEBRASKA

DISORDER AND PROGRESS: Bandits, Police, and Mexican Development by Paul J. Vanderwood. xx, 264 pages, illustrated. Cloth **\$21.50**; paper BB 767 **\$8.95**

THE CHISHOLM TRAIL: High Road of the Cattle Kingdom by Don Worcester. xx, 207 pages, illustrated. **\$14.50**

DEADWOOD: The Golden Years by Watson Parker. xiv, 334 pages, illustrated. Cloth **\$24.00**; paper BB 782 **\$10.95**

THE REFORM IN OAXACA, 1856–76: A Microhistory of the Liberal Revolution by Charles R. Berry. xx, 282 pages, maps. **\$20.00**

FELIX DIAZ, THE PORFIRIANS, AND THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION by Peter V. N. Henderson. xiv, 239 pages. **\$18.50**

ENGLISH AMERICA AND THE RESTORATION MONARCHY OF CHARLES II: Transatlantic Politics, Commerce, and Kinship by J. M. Sosin. xii, 389 pages. **\$25.00**

POPULISM, PROGRESSIVISM, AND THE TRANSFORMATION OF NEBRASKA POLITICS, 1885–1915 by Robert W. Cherny. xviii, 227 pages, maps. **\$17.50**

WITH THE NEZ PERCES: Alice Fletcher in the Field, 1889–92 by E. Jane Gay; edited by Frederick E. Hoxie and Joan T. Mark. xxxviii, 188 pages, illustrated. **\$18.95**

CLIO'S COWBOYS: Studies in the Historiography of the Cattle Trade by Don D. Walker. xxii, 204 pages. **\$13.95**

INDIAN TRADERS ON THE MIDDLE BORDER: The House of Ewing, 1827–54 by Robert A. Trennert, Jr. xvi, 264 pages, illustrated. **\$17.95**

INDIAN POLICY IN THE UNITED STATES: Historical Essays by Francis Paul Prucha. x, 272 pages, maps. **\$19.95**

THE WAR OF THE DISPOSSESSED: Honduras and El Salvador, 1969 by Thomas P. Anderson. xiv, 202 pages, maps. **\$15.95**

new paperbacks

BROKEN HAND: The Life of Thomas Fitzpatrick, Mountain Man, Guide and Indian Agent by LeRoy R. Hafen. xiv, 359 pages, illustrated. BB 753 **\$6.50**

MOON OF POPPING TREES by Rex Alan Smith. xviii, 219 pages, maps. Cloth **\$15.50**; paper BB 750 **\$4.95**

FRONTIERSMEN IN BLUE: The United States Army and the Indian, 1848–1865 by Robert M. Utley. xvi, 384 pages, illustrated. Cloth **\$23.50**; paper BB 769 **\$9.95**

THE GENTLE TAMERS: Women of the Old Wild West by Dee Brown. 336 pages, illustrated. BB 370 **\$6.50**

THE GREAT PLAINS by Walter Prescott Webb. xvi, 526 pages, illustrated. BB 766 **\$9.95**

MORMON COUNTRY by Wallace Stegner. x, 362 pages. Cloth **\$21.50**; paper BB 778 **\$6.95**

STORMS BREWED IN OTHER MEN'S WORLDS: The Confrontation of Indians, Spanish, and French in the Southwest, 1540–1795 by Elizabeth A. H. John. xvi, 805 pages, maps. BB 776 **\$13.50**

HALF HORSE HALF ALLIGATOR: The Growth of the Mike Fink Legend edited by Walter Blair and Franklin J. Meine. x, 289 pages, illustrated. BB 772 **\$6.50**

See these and more at Booth 46

University of Nebraska Press

Joe McCarthy and the Press

Edwin R. Bayley

"In this meticulously researched, lucidly written study of the McCarthy era lies a jarring lesson for the American press and the nation. Cowardice can parade as neutrality, and evil can thrive on the manipulation of the supine press. No one who cares about liberty will read Mr. Bayley's masterful study without a shudder about the journalistic copouts that contributed to making the nightmare called McCarthyism. This book reminds us that it could happen here, but perhaps will make it harder to happen next time."

Daniel Schorr

256 pages; 1981; \$16.50.

Assasination in Switzerland The Murder of Vatslav Vorovsky

Alfred Erich Senn

The Vorovsky case, one of the most intriguing in the annals of international relations, has for a long time piqued the interest of political scientists and scholars of international law. Here, Alfred Erich Senn offers the first full investigation of the case, drawing upon his extensive research in archives both in the United States and Switzerland. Vatslav Vorovsky, a Soviet diplomat, was assassinated in Lausanne, Switzerland, in May of 1923. There was no doubt as to his assassin; Maurice Conradi, a Russian emigre of Swiss ancestry, was arrested on the spot. But in the subsequent investigation and trial, a number of challenging and even unanswerable questions arose.

224 pages; 1981; cloth \$21.50.

Wisconsin Booth 22

Books from University Presses

The Age of Segregation

Race Relations in the South, 1890-1945

Edited by Robert Haws

Mississippi, 1978, \$9.95 cl., \$4.95 p.

Air Raid: Pearl Harbor!

Recollections of a Day of Infamy

Edited by Paul Stillwell

Naval Institute, 1981, \$19.95

Americans on the Road

From Autocamp to Motel, 1910-1945

By Warren James Belasco

M.I.T., 1981, \$17.50 cl., \$6.95 p.

Bibliography of American Naval History

Edited by Paolo E. Coletta

Naval Institute, 1981, \$15.95

Buffalo Bill and the Wild West

By Leslie A. Fiedler, et al.

Pittsburgh, November 1981, \$11.95

The Choctaws

Cultural Evolution of a Native American Tribe

By Jesse O. McKee and Jon A. Schlenker

Mississippi, 1980, \$17.50

Drugs in America

A Social History, 1800-1980

By H. Wayne Morgan

Syracuse, December 1981, \$20.00

The Economy of Socialist Cuba

A Two-Decade Appraisal

By Carmelo Mesa-Lago

New Mexico, 1981, \$17.50 cl., \$9.95 p.

The Florentine Codex

Book 2 — The Ceremonies

By Fr. Bernardino de Sahagún, translated by

Arthur J.O. Anderson and Charles E. Dibble

Utah, 1981, \$40.00

Freedom and Fate in American Thought

From Edwards to Dewey

By Paul F. Boller, Jr.

Southern Methodist, 1978, \$15.00

From Savannah to Yorktown

The American Revolution in the South

By Henry Lumpkin

South Carolina, 1981, \$19.50 cl. until 1/1/82,

\$24.95 thereafter

A Frontier Family in Minnesota

Letters of Theodore and Sophie Bost, 1851-1920

Edited and translated by Ralph H. Bowen

Minnesota, 1981, \$25.00 cl., \$12.95 p.

Greece in the 1940s

A Nation in Crisis

Edited by John O. Iatrides

New England, 1981, \$35.00

Have We Overcome?

Race Relations Since Brown

Edited by Michael V. Namorato

Mississippi, 1979, \$15.00 cl., \$7.95 p.

The History of the Mexican-American People

By Julian Samora and Patricia Vandel Simon

Notre Dame, 1977, \$9.95 cl., \$5.95 p.

Icelandic Enterprise

Commerce and Economy in the Middle Ages

By Bruce E. Gelsinger

South Carolina, 1981, \$19.50

Indians, Animals, and the Fur Trade

A Critique of Keepers of the Game

Edited by Shepard Krech III

Georgia, November 1981, \$12.00

Influence in Early Stuart Elections, 1604-1640

By John K. Gruenfelder

Ohio State, 1981, \$22.50

The Iroquois and the New Deal

By Laurence Hauptman

Syracuse, November 1981, \$20.00

Islands and Beaches

Discourse on a Silent Land, Marquesas 1774-1880

By Greg Dening

Hawaii, 1980, \$27.50

John Armstrong, Jr., 1758-1843

A Biography

By C. Edward Skeen

Syracuse, December 1981, \$22.00

Judge Frank Johnson and Human Rights in Alabama

By Tinsley E. Yarbrough

Alabama, 1981, \$19.95

Leopold Von Ranke

The Secret of World History;

Selected Writings on the Art and Science of History

Edited and translated by Roger Wines

Fordham, 1981, \$20.00 cl., \$8.50 p.

Lewis Morris, 1671-1746

A Study in Early American Politics

By Eugene R. Sheridan

Syracuse, December 1981, \$20.00

Life and Confession of the Noted Outlaw

James Copeland

By J.R.S. Pitts

Mississippi, 1980, \$12.50

Lincoln and Black Freedom

A Study in Presidential Leadership

By LaWanda Cox

South Carolina, 1981, \$17.95

on Display at Booths 74-76

Mexican Folktales from the Borderland

By Riley Aiken

Southern Methodist, 1980, \$10.00

Mexico and the Spanish Civil War

By T.G. Powell

New Mexico, 1980, \$17.50

The Mind of the Founder

Sources of the Political Thought of James Madison

Edited by Marvin Meyers

New England, 1981, \$12.50 p.

The Mormons in American History

By William Mulder

Utah, 1981, \$5.00 p.

New Aspects of Naval History

Edited by Craig L. Symonds

Naval Institute, 1981, \$32.95

"Not One Man! Not One Penny!"

German Social Democracy, 1863-1914

By Gary P. Steenson

Pittsburgh, 1981, \$19.95 cl., \$8.95 p.

The Quality of Mercy

Amnesties and Traditional Chinese Justice

By Brian E. McKnight

Hawaii, 1981, \$15.00

Red Sun Setting

The Battle of the Philippine Sea

By William T. Y'Blood

Naval Institute, 1981, \$18.95

Reforma Mexico and the United States

A Search for Alternatives to Annexation, 1854-1861

By Donathon C. Olliff

Alabama, 1981, \$21.50

Republicans, Negroes, and Progressives in the South, 1912-1916

By Paul D. Casdorff

Alabama, 1981, \$18.75

Robert Fulton

Pioneer of Undersea Warfare

By Wallace S. Hutcheon, Jr.

Naval Institute, 1981, \$17.95

Society and Religion in Elizabethan England

By Richard L. Greaves

Minnesota, 1981, \$39.50

Steelmasters and Labor Reform, 1886-1923

By Gerald G. Eggert

Pittsburgh, December 1981, \$17.95

Survival of American Innocence

Catholicism in an Era of Disillusionment, 1920-1940

By William Halsey

Notre Dame, 1980, \$18.95

The Tanner Lectures on Human Values, Vol. II, 1981

By Raymond Aron, Brian Barry, Jonathan Bennett, Robert Coles, George Stigler, Wallace Stegner and Michael Foucault

Utah/Cambridge, 1981, \$20.00

Thomas Alva Edison

An American Myth

By Wyn Wachhorst

M.I.T., 1981, \$15.00

Village and Seaport

Migration and Society in Eighteenth-Century Massachusetts

By Douglas Lamar Jones

New England, 1981, \$15.00

The War of Conquest

How It Was Waged Here in Mexico

By Fr. Bernardino de Sahagún, translated by Arthur J.O. Anderson and Charles E. Dibble

Utah, 1981, \$8.00 p.

Warlords, Artists, and Commoners

Japan in the Sixteenth Century

Edited by George Elison and Bardwell L. Smith

Hawaii, 1981, \$20.00

The Well-Tempered Lyre

Songs and Verse of the Temperance Movement

By George W. Ewing

Southern Methodist, 1977, \$15.00

Working-Class Life

The "American Standard" in Comparative Perspective, 1899-1913

By Peter R. Shergold

Pittsburgh, January 1982, \$18.95 tentative

World in the Balance

Behind the Scenes of World War II

By Gerhard L. Weinberg

New England, 1981, \$12.50 cl., \$4.95 p.

The World of Paul Crume

By Paul Crume

Southern Methodist, 1980, \$15.00

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY PRESS SERVICES, INC.

One Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

The AAUP Directory, 1981-1982

AUPS, 1981, \$10.00 p.



Teaching Women's History

This new AHA pamphlet, written by Professor Gerda Lerner, provides a much-needed overview of the field, women's history. Lerner discusses various methods and techniques for teaching women's history. An essential work for anyone interested in this expanding subject. Bibliographical notes included. Price: AHA members \$4.00, nonmembers \$5.00.

Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women

Presented at the Fifteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members \$3.50, nonmembers \$4.50.

A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians

An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity; so the CWH set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members \$3.00, nonmembers \$4.00.

Guide to Departments of History, 1981-82

Includes listings of close to 350 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members \$10.00, nonmembers \$12.50.

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians, 1981-82

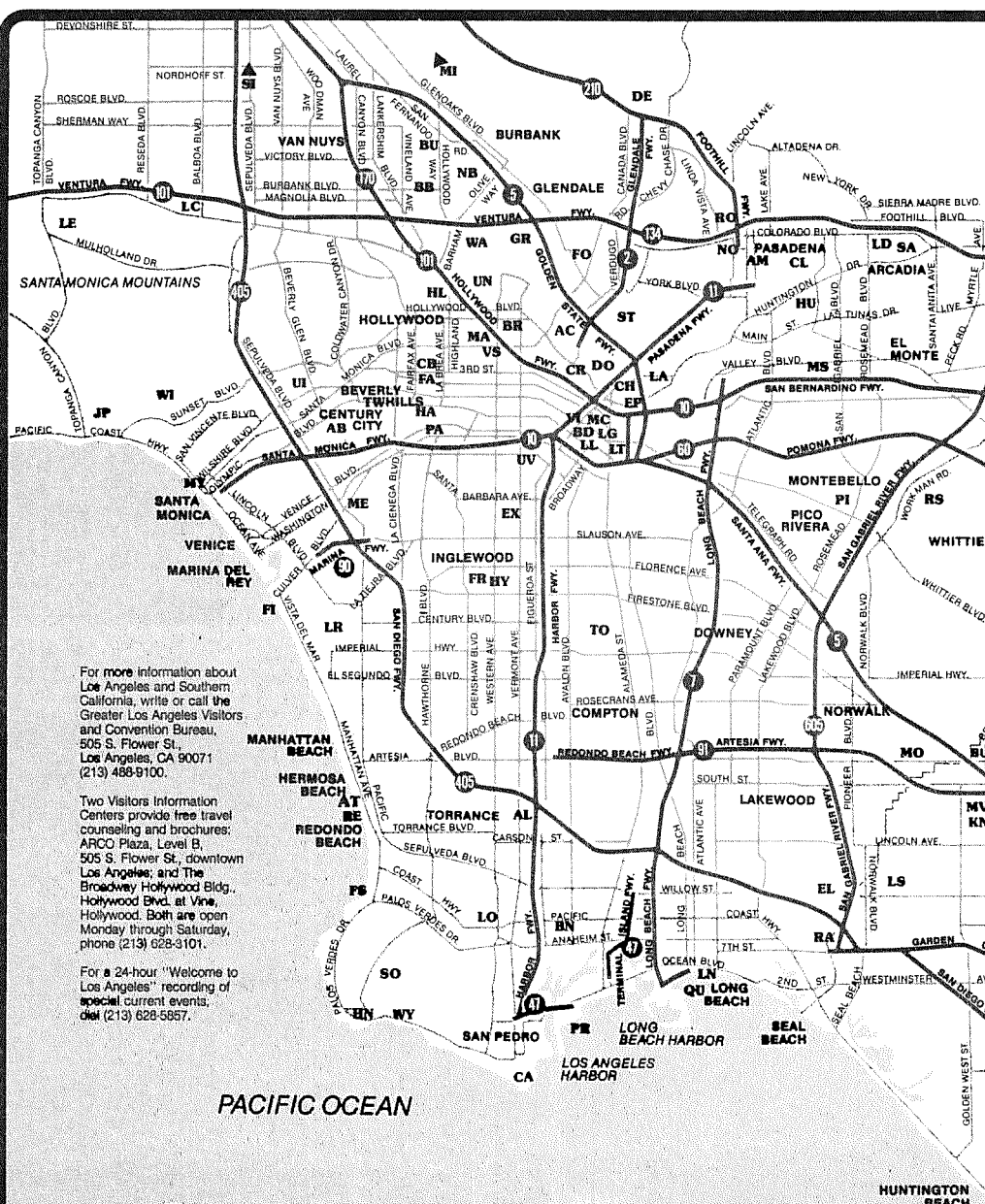
Includes more than 180 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for pre-dissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Book awards and prizes are also listed in this edition. Price: AHA members \$4.00, nonmembers \$5.00.

The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States

Edited, with an Introduction, by Michael Kammen. Foreword by John Hope Franklin. "A detailed, up-to-date, insider's guide to the current activities of the historical profession: who does what, with what and to whom."—*Washington Post Book World*. "A document of major importance."—*The N.Y. Times Book Review*. (Sponsored by the American Historical Association.) Published by Cornell University Press, \$19.95.

For a full list of available publications, write to:
Publications Department
400 A Street SE
Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; price includes shipping and handling. (*The Past Before Us* available at bookstores or direct from Cornell University Press, P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, NY 14850)



For more information about Los Angeles and Southern California, write or call the Greater Los Angeles Visitors and Convention Bureau, 505 S. Flower St., Los Angeles, CA 90071 (213) 488-9100.

Two Visitors Information Centers provide free travel counseling and brochures: ARCO Plaza, Level B, 505 S. Flower St., downtown Los Angeles; and The Broadway Hollywood Bldg., Hollywood Blvd. at Vine, Hollywood. Both are open Monday through Saturday, phone (213) 628-3101.

For a 24-hour "Welcome to Los Angeles" recording of special current events, dial (213) 628-5857.

PACIFIC OCEAN

SANTA CATALINA ISLAND

AVALON

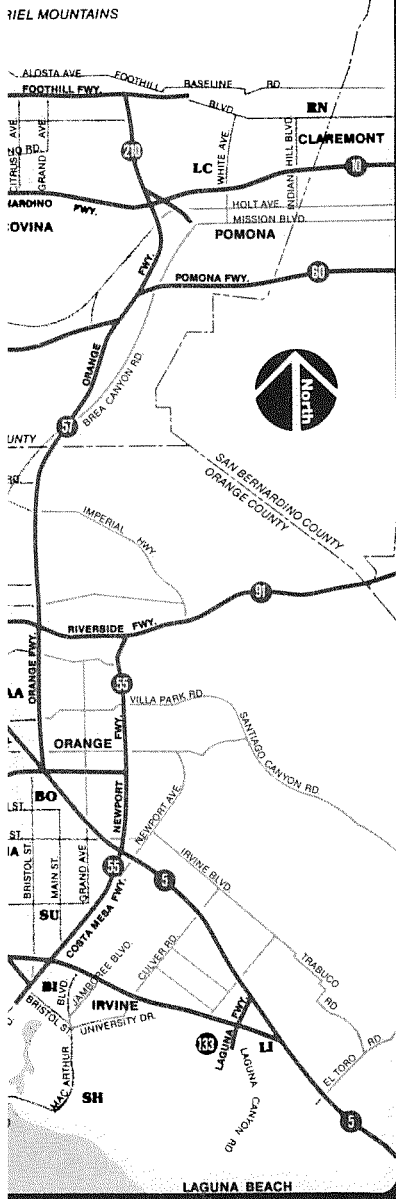


Greater Los Angeles Visitors and Convention Bureau
505 South Flower Street - Los Angeles, California 90071 (213) 488-9100

©1980

Greater Los Angeles

Los Angeles & Orange Counties



- AB** ABC Entertainment Center
- AC** ABC TV Studios
- MC** Ahmanson Theatre
- AL** Alpine Village
- AM** Ambassador Auditorium
- AN** Anaheim Convention Center
- AA** Anaheim Stadium
- AT** Antique Arcade
- VS** Aquarius Theatre
- BA** Balboa Pavilion
- BN** Banning Residence Museum
- BR** Barnsdall Park
- BO** Bowers Museum
- BD** Bradbury Building
- BI** Briggs Cunningham Automotive Museum
- BU** Burbank Airport
- BB** Burbank Studios
- CA** Cabrillo Marine Museum
- CL** California Institute of Technology
- EX** California State Museum of Science and Industry
- CR** Carroll Avenue
- CB** CBS TV Studios
- CH** Chinatown
- BB** Columbia Pictures
- DE** Descanso Gardens
- DI** Disneyland
- DO** Dodger Stadium
- MC** Dorothy Chandler Pavilion
- EL** El Dorado Nature Center
- EP** El Pueblo de Los Angeles State Historic Park
- EX** Exposition Park
- FA** Farmers Market
- FI** Fisherman's Village
- FS** Fisherman's Wharf
- FO** Forest Lawn Memorial-Park (Glendale)
- FR** Forum
- HA** George C. Page Museum of La Brea Discoveries
- GR** Greek Theatre
- GR** Griffith Observatory and Planetarium Theatre and Laserium
- GR** Griffith Park
- HA** Hancock Park
- HN** Hanna-Barbera's Marineland
- BR** Hollyhock House
- HL** Hollywood Bowl
- VS** Hollywood Palladium
- HY** Hollywood Park Race Track
- MA** Hollywood Wax Museum
- VS** Huntington Hartford Theatre
- HU** Huntington Library, Art Gallery and Botanical Gardens
- JP** J. Paul Getty Museum
- LT** Japanese Village Plaza
- KN** Knott's Berry Farm
- LA** Lawry's California Center
- LE** Leonis Adobe
- LI** Lion Country Safari
- LT** Little Tokyo
- LO** Lomita Railroad Museum
- LN** Long Beach Convention and Entertainment Center
- LS** Los Alamitos Race Course
- LG** Los Angeles Civic Center
- LL** Los Angeles Convention Center
- LC** Los Angeles County Fairgrounds
- HA** Los Angeles County Museum of Art
- LR** Los Angeles International Airport
- EX** Los Angeles Memorial Coliseum
- EX** Los Angeles Memorial Sports Arena
- BR** Los Angeles Municipal Art Gallery
- LD** Los Angeles State and County Arboretum
- GR** Los Angeles Zoo
- LC** Los Encinos State Historic Park
- MA** Mann's Chinese Theatre
- MC** Mark Taper Forum
- MY** Mayfair Music Hall
- ME** Metro Goldwyn Meyer
- MI** Mission San Fernando Rey de España
- MS** Mission San Gabriel Arcangel
- MO** Movie World — A World of Fun
- MV** Movieland Wax Museum
- MU** Museum of World Wars
- MC** Music Center of Los Angeles County
- EX** Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County
- NB** NBC TV Studios
- NO** Norton Simon Museum of Art
- EP** Olvera Street
- VS** Pantages Theatre
- PA** Paramount Pictures
- PI** Pio Pico State Historic Park
- PR** Ports O' Call Village
- QU** Queen Mary
- HA** Rancho La Brea Tar Pits
- RA** Rancho Los Alamitos
- RN** Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden
- RE** Redondo Beach Marina
- RO** Rose Bowl
- RS** Rose Hills Memorial Park
- SA** Santa Anita Park
- SH** Sherman Library and Garden
- AB** Shubert Theatre
- SI** Six Flags Magic Mountain
- SO** South Coast Botanic Garden
- SU** South Coast Repertory Theatre
- ST** Southwest Museum
- TO** Towers of Simon Rodia
- GR** Travel Town
- TW** Twentieth Century Fox
- UN** Universal Amphitheatre
- UN** Universal Studios
- UI** University of California, Los Angeles
- UV** University of Southern California
- VI** Visitors Information Center (Downtown)
- VS** Visitors Information Center (Hollywood)
- WA** Walt Disney Productions
- BB** Warner Bros.
- WY** Wayfarers Chapel
- WI** Will Rogers State Historic Park

NOTES



Early Modern Europe Today Series
THE RADICAL ENLIGHTENMENT:
Pantheists, Freemasons and Republicans.
Margaret C. Jacob.

Cloth-\$25.00 352 pages 1981

EUROPE AND THE DECLINE OF SPAIN: A
Study of the Spanish System 1580-1720.
R.A. Stradling.

Cloth-\$22.50 224 pages 1981

RADICAL RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS IN
EARLY MODERN EUROPE. Michael Mullett.

Cloth-\$19.50 193 pages 1980

POPES AND PRINCES 1417-1517: Politics
and Polity in the Late Medieval Church. John
A.F. Thomson.

Cloth-\$19.50 252 pages 1980

**A
L
L
E
N
&
U
N
I
V
E
R
S
I
T
Y
B
O
O
T
H
35**

ZABERN 1913

David Schoenbaum

The first full treatment from a wider historical perspective of the Zabern affair, how it developed and ended, how Imperial Germany worked, and how other societies have faced similar problems.

Cloth-\$22.50

March 1982

BRITISH STRATEGIC AND ECONOMIC PLANNING,
1905-1915

David French

A much needed study in the historiography of the First World War, British strategy during the war, and the development of British government in the early 20th century.

Cloth-\$27.50

February 1982

THE NONCONFORMIST CONSCIENCE
Chapel and Politics, 1870-1914

D.W. Bebbington

An analysis of the political impact of the Nonconformists, a major force in late Victorian and Edwardian politics, at the peak of their strength.

Cloth-\$22.50

March 1982

CULTURE AND SOCIETY IN CONTEMPORARY EUROPE

Stanley Hoffmann and Paschalis Kitromilides, eds.

"...A most useful source book, wide-ranging... excellently presented." Professor Albert O. Hirshman, Institute of Advanced Study, Princeton.

Cloth-\$37.50 Paper-\$16.50

240 pages

1981

"Superb scholarly work..." New Yorker "...A remarkable book..." Economist
 Soon available in paperback!

THE RISE OF THE ANGLO-GERMAN ANTAGONISM
1860-1914

Paul M. Kennedy

Cloth-\$60.00

604 pages

1980

9 Winchester Terrace, Winchester, Massachusetts 01890

GET STUDENTS INVOLVED IN HISTORY... WITH

PRIMA FICHE

... a new teaching tool to introduce undergraduates to the challenge and excitement of original primary research.

PRIMAFICHE is a series of carefully compiled collections of primary source material on microfiche, designed for library use. Each collection offers multiple perspectives on an important problem in American history. **PRIMAFICHE** programs are ideal additions to a course syllabus—convenient for you to assign and for your students to use.

Each program features

- a teacher's manual, suggesting uses and research topics
- an historical introduction to the problem
- approximately 1500 documents from archival repositories
- organization by chapters
- A REASONABLE PRICE for your library budget—only \$45.00 per title.

TITLES AVAILABLE

The Election of 1948 (19 fiche)

The Origins of the Cold War (16 fiche)

The Route of the 1932 Bonus Army from Washington (15 fiche)

The Trial and Execution of Sacco and Vanzetti (14 fiche)

The Rise and Fall of Senator Joseph R. McCarthy (19 fiche)

Series editor: James F. Watts, Professor of History, City College of New York

**Stop by Booth 23 for full details and a
FREE EXAMINATION FICHE.**

SR *Scholarly Resources Inc.*
104 Greenhill Avenue · Wilmington, Delaware 19805
Telephone: 302-654-7713